

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
499th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, February 6, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-764

Pages 1-359

---CORRECTED COPY---

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
 + + + + +  
 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
 499<sup>th</sup> MEETING, DAY 2  
 + + + + +  
 THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 2003  
 + + + + +  
 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Committee met at the NRC, Two White Flint  
 North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30  
 a.m., Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA	Chairman
GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS	Member
F. PETER FORD	Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	Member
DANA A. POWERS	Member
VICTOR H RANSOM	Member
STEPHEN L. ROSEN	Member
WILLIAM J. SHACK	Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	Member
GRAHAM B. WALLIS	Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2     JOHN T. LARKINS                     Director  
3     SHER BAHADUR                     Associate Director  
4     SAM DURAISWAMY                   Technical Assistant  
5     HOWARD J. LARSON                 Special Assistant  
6     TIMOTHY KOBETZ

7  
8     ALSO PRESENT:

9     CHRISTINA E. ANTONESCU  
10    RALPH E. ARCHITZEL  
11    MARK CUNNNINGHAM  
12    RANI FRANOVICH  
13    ROBERT L. GILL, JR.  
14    ED HACKETT  
15    GARY M. HOLAHAN  
16    BP JAIN  
17    ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI  
18    KOFI KORSAH  
19    PT KUO  
20    JOHN LEHNING  
21    GREGORY D. ROBISON  
22    NATHAN SIU  
23    SUNIL WEERAKKODY  
24    RICHARD T. WOOD

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Catawba-McGuire License Renewal:

Introduction, Dr. PT Kuo . . . . . 8

Applicant's Presentation, Greg Robison  
and Bob Gill . . . . . 9

NRC Staff Presentation, Rani Franovich . 40

Draft Reg. Guide DG-1107 and Draft Generic Letter

2003-XX:

Introduction, Dr. Graham Wallis . . . . . 86

NRC Staff Presentation:

Gary Holahan . . . . . 87

Ralph Architzel . . . . . 93

PTS Reevaluation Project: Technical Bases for

Potential Revision to PTS Screening Criterion

William Shack . . . . . 163

John Cunningham . . . . . 163

Draft Final Version of Regulatory Guide DG-1077

John Sieber . . . . . 277

Christina Antonescu . . . . . 285

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:32 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN BONACA: The meeting will come to order.

This is the first day of the 499th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following: Catawba-McGuire license renewal application; draft regulatory guide DG-1107; water sources for long-term recirculation cooling following a loss of coolant accident; and draft generic letter 2003-XX, related to the resolution of GSI-191; assessment of debris accumulation on PWR sump performance.

Three, PTS reevaluation project; technical basis for potential revision to PTS screening criterion; draft final version of regulatory guide DG-1077, guidelines for environmental qualification of microprocessor based equipment important to safety in nuclear power plants.

And finally, proposed ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Advisory Committee Act. Dr. Larkins is the  
2 designated federal official for the initial portion  
3 of the meeting.

4 We have received written comments from  
5 Mr. William Horin of Winston & Strawn, counsel to  
6 Nuclear Utility Group on equipment qualification  
7 regarding draft regulatory guide DG-1077.

8 We have received no requests for time to  
9 make oral statements from members of the public  
10 regarding today's sessions.

11 A transcript of portions of the meeting  
12 is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers  
13 use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and  
14 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that  
15 they can be readily heard.

16 We do not have in front of us any item  
17 of interest yet. So I'll announce that when we get  
18 that.

19 With that, we will start with the first  
20 presentations on our agenda. That's the Catawba and  
21 McGuire license renewal application.

22 We met as a subcommittee for this  
23 license renewal application on October 8, 2002. At  
24 that time the SER came to us with the 41 open items,  
25 and by the time we got into the meeting, I believe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the open items were reduced to only 11.

2 Since that time, those open items have  
3 been resolved. The final SER with all closed items  
4 came to us on January 6th, 2003, and I believe we  
5 are ready to hear from the staff and the applicant.

6 And so I will turn to Dr. PT Kuo for the  
7 presentation.

8 I would like to just be aware of the  
9 time restrictions. We have many items on our  
10 agendas. You have time scheduled until 10:15 a.m.,  
11 and I believe the applicant is pretty anxious to go  
12 to the presentation and beat the snow storm.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So that would be an  
15 incentive for us to stay on schedule.

16 MEMBER POWERS: So we can really ask a  
17 lot of questions here and stretch this one out a  
18 little bit for these guys.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right, okay.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Mr. Chairman, I'd like  
21 to point out that I must recuse myself due to  
22 conflict of interest from the Duke Energy situation.

23 PARTICIPANT: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So noted.

25 With that, Dr. Kuo.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KUO: Thank you.

2 Good morning. We will try to keep the  
3 schedule as much as we can.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, sure.

5 DR. KUO: The presentation will be  
6 pretty brief.

7 My name is PT Kuo, the Program Director  
8 for the License Renewal and Environmental Impacts  
9 Program. With me on my right is Rani Franovich.  
10 She is the Safety Project Manager for the review of  
11 the McGuire-Catawba license renewal application.  
12 She will be leading the staff presentation today,  
13 with the support from the technical reviewers.

14 In addition to those who will be sitting  
15 in from at the table with her, we will also have the  
16 key tech. reviewers sitting in the audience and  
17 ready to answer any questions you may have.

18 As, Dr. Bonaca, you pointed out, at the  
19 last subcommittee meeting we had about 11 open  
20 items, and since we have resolved all the open  
21 items, and Ms. Franovich will be briefing the  
22 committee on most of these open items.

23 I would also want to point out that in  
24 response to your comment in previous meetings on the  
25 commitment list, Duke has submitted a commitment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 list to the staff for review. The staff has since  
2 reviewed, verified, and included the list in the  
3 SER.

4 In the previous meetings I have also  
5 informed the committee that the staff was in the  
6 process of finalizing inspection procedure post  
7 renewal inspection procedure. That is IPE 71003.

8 We have since finalized the issue, dated  
9 December 9th, 2002. I believe you all have a copy  
10 in front of you.

11 With that, if you don't have any  
12 questions, I will turn the briefing over to Duke  
13 followed by the staff presentation.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One thing I would like  
15 to just note, that in fact the commitment list  
16 attached to the SER, it's the first time we've seen  
17 that. That's extremely useful.

18 DR. KUO: Great.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I think it would  
20 be desirable to see that in every SER to follow.

21 DR. KUO: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

23 MR. ROBISON: Good morning. Thank you,  
24 first, for the opportunity to come and speak this  
25 morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My name is Greg Robison. I'm the  
2 Project Manager for License Renewal at Duke Energy.  
3 With me today is Bob Gill, our licensing lead for  
4 license renewal. Bob and I have been doing this a  
5 long time, and we're very glad to get to this day  
6 and glad to be back with you again.

7 Later this morning, as Rani presents  
8 detailed technical information about several of the  
9 open items, we'll have a chance to dialogue on those  
10 items. What we thought we would do for the Duke  
11 presentation is do a small bit of background and  
12 then tell you where we're going in the future and  
13 give you a little bit of a feel for how we plan to  
14 manage the commitments you just spoke of into the  
15 future and how we're preparing for those things  
16 today so that we'll be ready for them tomorrow.

17 I begin with my typical pictures of our  
18 power plants. It's always good for visual folks to  
19 realize these are on beautiful lakes there in the  
20 Carolinas. On the left side is McGuire. It's north  
21 of Charlotte, North Carolina, on Lake Norman. Lake  
22 Catawba is on the right, and it's on Lake Wylie  
23 south Charlotte.

24 The next page for those who like details  
25 is a little bit of the stats of the plant. They are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 four sister units, four Westinghouse plants,  
2 construction finished in the '80s, employ about  
3 2,200 people combined between the two sites. So  
4 we're real pleased with the plants. They're running  
5 very well, and I'm glad we can take them through  
6 license renewal.

7 Go on to five.

8 All right. I guess the first thing to  
9 point out on the application background, and Dr.  
10 Powers and I were talking about this just a moment  
11 ago, is we took the same team that we used out of  
12 Oconee and we continued them on into McGuire-  
13 Catawba. So we had a good, solid core of experience  
14 as we began the McGuire and Catawba license renewal  
15 process.

16 We did ask for and receive approval of  
17 an exemption request for the 20 year requirements  
18 because Catawba -- McGuire Unit 2 and Catawba 1 and  
19 2 were younger than 20 years, and collectively,  
20 again, the four sister units, we felt like we had a  
21 good operating experience and could proceed with  
22 renewal.

23 We submitted the application June of  
24 2001. The site supplemental environmental impact  
25 statements were issued December of 2002. SER, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was mentioned, was issued in January of 2003, and  
2 the safety and environmental reviews, the details of  
3 them in themselves covered a review period of 60  
4 years.

5           Going forward, we had planned to go  
6 ahead and implement the UFSAR supplement at the next  
7 UFSAR update, go ahead and incorporate it. It is  
8 Chapter 18 of our UFSAR. We've trained the site,  
9 both sites completely on this. They're aware that  
10 it's there. They're aware of their  
11 responsibilities.

12           We wanted to make it as normal a part of  
13 the UFSAR, nothing extraordinary, nothing that would  
14 be out of the norm. So it's right there in the book  
15 or right there in the electronic file with the other  
16 parts of the UFSAR.

17           Currently we have completed our  
18 training. We're going through the process of  
19 marking up procedures and implementing things in the  
20 plant. We'll take a good portion of the remainder  
21 of this year post approval to complete those  
22 procedure updates, and then we will be up and  
23 running and be able to manage the commitments from  
24 there.

25           We have put in place plans to evaluate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant changes as time goes on, and Bob is going to  
2 present the details of some of that.

3 And then as to the future, we'll  
4 maintain the records to support future assessments  
5 by our in-house team and also any further NRC  
6 inspections that may come along in order to validate  
7 the commitments that are being managed or the one-  
8 times that are being taken care of as we move into  
9 the renewal period.

10 So that's a little bit of background on  
11 where we are, how we got to today, and Bob is going  
12 to give you the next level of detail from here.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Greg, you mentioned  
14 training. Could you say just a word about the scope  
15 of the training necessitated by this license renewal  
16 effort?

17 MR. ROBISON: Well, there are really two  
18 levels for the training. The first was to create an  
19 awareness that this new commitment set was there.  
20 We've spent about ten years at Duke creating an  
21 awareness that aging management is important. It's  
22 not just creating a program that a bunch of  
23 specialists run, but creating an understanding by  
24 the whole work force that as the plant ages we're  
25 all responsible for managing aging.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, the license renewal led to a set  
2 of specific commitments. So the training was to  
3 help them understand now we've gone publicly and  
4 committed to certain activities and details of those  
5 activities, and we wanted to train them on that.

6 In addition, we wanted to train them on  
7 the process that we had put in place or were putting  
8 in place to maintain those commitments.

9 So we packaged all of that in a -- how  
10 long was the training program, Bob?

11 MR. GILL: Several months last summer.

12 MR. ROBISON: Hours?

13 MR. GILL: A couple hours.

14 MR. ROBISON: And we took all of the key  
15 staff at both of the sites and our general office  
16 through this training.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. GILL: Okay. I'm going to go into a  
19 little bit more detail on what Greg has mentioned.

20 Early this last month I, in fact, sent  
21 the FSAR supplements to each site so that we'd start  
22 getting in the process to make an amendment or an  
23 update to the FSAR. Each FSAR is updated  
24 periodically six months after the Unit 2 outage, not  
25 to exceed two years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So within the next couple of years we'll  
2 have updates with Chapter 18 already in the SAR.

3           So the plants are going through their  
4 formal review process to assure that all of the  
5 owners of those sections are aware what the  
6 commitments are and start taking ownership of the  
7 programs we have.

8           We've created several documents, and I'm  
9 going to go through these to help implement the  
10 commitments in the plant. The first one is this  
11 plant specific turnover specification, or Spec 16,  
12 and that specifically identifies the detailed  
13 changes to each and every procedure that is needed  
14 to implement the commitments. These could be plant  
15 procedures, inspection modules, surveillance  
16 procedures, that type of things, maintenance work  
17 orders, work orders where a craftsperson would go  
18 down and perhaps look at a strainer or the inside of  
19 a pump or something along those lines.

20           Certain hardware, aging management  
21 programs, such as the flow accelerated corrosion  
22 program or the fluid leak management. Each one is  
23 going to be annotated to indicate that it is now a  
24 license renewal commitment to do that.

25           There's also other documents we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called engineering support programs which will also  
2 indicate that this is a license renewal related  
3 item.

4 The Spec 16 also includes something that  
5 we call inspection monitoring plans for future  
6 inspection activities, and if you'll turn in your  
7 handouts, you'll see a copy of the page. I don't  
8 have it as an overhead, but this is a copy of the  
9 page that we have for the pressurizer spray head  
10 examination.

11 This is right out of Spec 16. This is  
12 the typical format for each and every one of the  
13 programs that we've credited, and it has a title.  
14 It lists all of the references that we have for it,  
15 including the FSAR section where it is further  
16 described in detail, and in this case it's 18.2.20.  
17 It refers to the SER section. It will refer to  
18 where it came from in the application, and in this  
19 case it was really a response to a request for  
20 additional information from the staff.

21 There's also a Spec 05 which has even  
22 more detail in programs and inspection activities.  
23 So we have a reference there, and then any other  
24 piece of correspondence that we might have. In this  
25 case it was response to a particular open item.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 This is something that the plant --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I thought you had that  
3 changed for VT-1 inspections.

4 MR. GILL: Yes, this was the one to go  
5 from VT-3 to VT-1. So that was an open item we had.  
6 So you're exactly right, Dr. Bonaca.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

8 MR. GILL: So there's a brief  
9 description of what the program is, the activity,  
10 and then you see we have internal milestones.

11 Dr. Kress?

12 MEMBER KRESS: I didn't want to dwell on  
13 the details of this, but I was just reading it, and  
14 if you go in with a visual inspection, how do you  
15 find thermal embrittlement?

16 MR. GILL: You find the results of that  
17 which could be cracking, and that's why --

18 MEMBER KRESS: You're looking for  
19 cracks?

20 MR. GILL: You're looking for cracks  
21 really.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Well, why does it say  
23 initially VT-3 and then you do a VT-1?

24 MR. GILL: Well, a VT-3 is just a little  
25 further away. It should be a VT-1. I think if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go down further we've got a VT-1.

2 MEMBER SHACK: That's what caught my  
3 eye.

4 MR. GILL: Yeah. We'll fix that in the  
5 next revision.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Originally it was VT-  
7 3.

8 MR. GILL: It was VT-3.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- to a VT-1 because  
10 of the --

11 MR. GILL: And this may be -- one of the  
12 reasons that is uncontrolled is it's still in  
13 review, and we'll make sure that change gets in  
14 before the next revision comes out.

15 The main point here is you see the  
16 milestones in the future, and we've incorporated the  
17 fact that we've committed to look at Unit 1  
18 specifically, and then if necessary look at Unit 2,  
19 and then from there possibly Catawba, and Catawba  
20 would have a similar chart on that.

21 So there is a synergy between the two  
22 Westinghouse plants.

23 I also want to point out we've already  
24 committed to look at the Oconee pressurizer spray  
25 heads, which will occur much earlier than this, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so there may be some lessons learned as we have  
2 there. It's the same type of material, but it's a  
3 different design.

4 So we're not quite sure what we're going  
5 to find when we go in there, but I had --

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: At Oconee you're  
7 looking only at Oconee 1 or all repressurized? I  
8 can't remember.

9 MR. GILL: I think it's just Oconee 1,  
10 and then from there we decide.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Oconee 1, okay.

12 MR. GILL: It's a spray head design, and  
13 so it's got fine holes. It's spherical shape. I  
14 asked the question at McGuire when I was doing some  
15 management training, information exchange, and  
16 nobody at the site today has ever seen what the  
17 pressurizer spray head looks like. They've never  
18 looked into it.

19 MR. ROBISON: We actually talked to the  
20 manufacturer in the process of digging out this  
21 information. It's got an interesting design to it  
22 that's different than the Oconee design, and of  
23 course, this brings up a good point about the one  
24 time inspections.

25 They were never geared to go find aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we thought was occurring.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

3 MR. ROBISON: They were geared to deal  
4 with those doubts when we did not really feel like  
5 we had an aging problem. We just absolutely  
6 couldn't be sure. So we wanted to go look again.  
7 We want to be conservative as we look to run the  
8 units many more years.

9 So this was another one of those  
10 opportunities to take a look.

11 MR. GILL: But it is cast all in  
12 stainless steel and certainly thermal embrittlement  
13 with the temperatures and cycles and all of that.

14 So anyway, that's typically what a Spec  
15 16 program description would be. They are signed  
16 off by all of the program owners and who created it.  
17 So there is some ownership that would occur there,  
18 and this is what we have in the interim used to get  
19 all of our plants' procedures going.

20 This one has no current plant  
21 procedures, but I'll get into what we do for  
22 preparing for long-term inspections in the next set  
23 of overheads.

24 Anymore questions on this phase?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commitment --

2 MR. GILL: This is more sort term.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The last commitment  
4 you have is develop dramatic oversight. So prior to  
5 entering the renewal period --

6 MR. GILL: That's correct.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- you will have it.

8 MR. GILL: If there's a need for  
9 periodic inspections --

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Exactly.

11 MR. GILL: -- or whatever, we would have  
12 that in place prior to entering the period of  
13 extended operation.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Good.

15 MR. GILL: That's correct.

16 We feel that commitments made for  
17 license renewal must be maintained obviously,  
18 particularly pursuant to 5437(b), and that changes  
19 to the FSAR commitments are going to be made by the  
20 existing 5059 program.

21 The concern is how do you make sure that  
22 happens in the future when you have new people  
23 perhaps 15 or 20 years from now trying to manage  
24 these commitments that one has.

25 What we're created are we did a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brainstorming over the past couple of years of how  
2 can you actually change the plant and perhaps impact  
3 a commitment you've made for license renewal, and  
4 through a lot of iterative processes we came down to  
5 you can physically modify the plant to add or delete  
6 something that might change the commitment. You can  
7 make operational changes to the plant that may  
8 change ambient conditions that are worked there. It  
9 may change a flow path, a few open valves that were  
10 isolated for some reason.

11 In fact, we had that at Oconee where  
12 some heat exchangers were valved in when we had them  
13 valved out when we did the initial review.

14 You can also have current licensing  
15 bases changed by bulletins, generic letters,  
16 regulations. Perhaps some more will come out on the  
17 control rod drive mechanisms that will supersede  
18 what we've already committed to.

19 So there are numerous ways you have to  
20 do that. So you have to look at your existing  
21 internal processes to see how best that can be  
22 accomplished and how do you make sure that if  
23 something does change you don't undo a commitment  
24 that we've already made for license renewal.

25 Site engineering is the key in these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas, and they were heavily involved in the  
2 training that we did last summer at all three  
3 stations in this area, and what we've come up with  
4 is an engineering oversight document that's  
5 corporately owned, and it's a common process for all  
6 three sites.

7 I think Greg briefly alluded to this at  
8 our last meeting we had in October, and it's the  
9 process for maintaining the license renewal scope,  
10 an aging management of components within the license  
11 renewal scope. It's an overall. It's a very high  
12 level process document that actually has a flow  
13 chart in it, and I have copies of it.

14 I don't have an overhead I can show  
15 you, but it basically takes those three sources of  
16 changes that you could have, plant modifications,  
17 operational changes or CLB changes and works them  
18 through a process of will it do this, can it do  
19 this, do you have to make a change, are you within  
20 the bounds of what you've already analyzed.

21 If you're replacing a carbon steel  
22 component with another carbon steel component,  
23 perhaps there's no change at all. You know, these  
24 are one out of 1,000 items that get changed and they  
25 cause a change to the commitments one has made.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you change your reactor vessel head,  
2 do you need to change now your CRDM nozzle  
3 inspection program? That would have to be looked at  
4 to see what would the appropriate change be. That  
5 would manifest itself in perhaps a change to the  
6 FSAR supplement.

7           It certainly defines the specific  
8 responsibilities in establishing the aging  
9 management SPOC. I think at the last meeting  
10 someone called it "Dr. SPOC."

11           Well, those are all three established  
12 now, one at each site. They're in training. They,  
13 in fact, meet periodically. There is a corporate  
14 sponsor that helps facilitate the communications  
15 amongst the three sites. They share lessons learned  
16 as they start doing some of these reviews, and it  
17 provides the method to make sure that we do the  
18 reviews when we need to have the reviews done and  
19 that we make the right decisions on what additional  
20 programs might be needed or changes to existing  
21 programs or whatever.

22           MEMBER KRESS: Is SPOC an acronym for  
23 something?

24           MR. GILL: Single point of contact.

25           MEMBER KRESS: Single?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. GILL: Site point of contact, and  
2 that person has been introduced to the site  
3 personnel at McGuire. She has a sponsor in the  
4 engineering area, and the engineering manager is a  
5 middle manager, and that person talks to everybody  
6 else.

7 So there's a lot of communication and  
8 dialogue to make sure that they know who the person  
9 is. There's a lot of responsibility on the front  
10 line. Modification engineers who are making plant  
11 mods to make decisions and only if they need to do  
12 they go to the SPOC.

13 Hopefully, there will be a self-  
14 sufficient, and when you go through a mod checklist  
15 to see what documents you need to change, you've  
16 answered the question of am I changing something  
17 with EQ, am I changing something with fire  
18 protection, am I making a new safety related system  
19 adding a new piece of paper or whatever.

20 That's covered in the mod process, and  
21 only if you really get something different like  
22 titanium versus stainless steel would you go to the  
23 SPOC to see what to do.

24 MEMBER KRESS: If I could have seen the  
25 slide, I would have known it was an acronym, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILL: We try to do that, Dr. Kress.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

3 MR. GILL: Spell it out the first time.

4 MEMBER KRESS: What does that third  
5 bullet mean, specially the "should they be required"  
6 part?

7 MR. GILL: If you put in a new material  
8 and --

9 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, if you do something  
10 on this page that could impact your commitments?

11 MR. GILL: Yeah. Say you put Alloy 690  
12 in instead of Alloy 600.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

14 MR. GILL: Perhaps you'd have to do a  
15 new review for that because you hadn't completed it  
16 or titanium or some other material that may not have  
17 been used in that system before. You would do a  
18 review to make sure.

19 MR. ROBISON: We were concerned that we  
20 had the expertise, of course, to do the aging  
21 management reviews for renewal, but we needed to  
22 leave that process somewhere so that --

23 MEMBER KRESS: You need to pass it on as  
24 corporate memory.

25 MR. ROBISON: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GILL: That's right.

2 MR. ROBISON: And so what we've done is  
3 created this 229 document that sort of embodies all  
4 of that, gotten a number of people to own it,  
5 plugged it back into the site. So hopefully there  
6 will be enough people around as time moves on.  
7 There will be a general awareness of how to do this  
8 and at least know where the resources are should  
9 they want to do a new material selection and go  
10 through this review process.

11 MEMBER KRESS: About to have a loss of  
12 power accident.

13 MR. GILL: Active/passive component  
14 here.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I hesitate to ask.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Where's the back-up  
17 generator?

18 MEMBER KRESS: Do you have a diesel for  
19 that?

20 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you this  
21 question. Who does the SPOC report to?

22 MR. ROBISON: The SPOC reports to the  
23 civil mechanical manager inside of the engineering  
24 department at each of the three sites.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Is that too far down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line of management to be effective?

2 MR. ROBISON: I don't know.

3 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, how do you look  
4 at that?

5 MR. ROBISON: The civil mechanical  
6 managers supervise the majority of the program  
7 office.

8 MEMBER POWERS: I know they do, but the  
9 question is SPOC is in the business of making work  
10 for people. Most people kind of resent that.

11 MR. ROBISON: You're right. I haven't  
12 really given that a lot of thought.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I want to give some  
14 thought to it because both for optics and for the  
15 ability to impose new requirements on people that  
16 they're not going to like.

17 MR. ROBISON: It's a good suggestion.  
18 Thank you.

19 MR. GILL: A good point.

20 Anymore questions on the previous slide?  
21 We're up to Slide 11 now.

22 EDM 229 defines the aging management of  
23 SPOC duties. It's the site technical point of  
24 contact for this program. Again, there's one at  
25 each site plus a corporate sponsor. So they share

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lessons learned amongst all three sites and are  
2 not on an island by themselves.

3 They can provide any guidance for the  
4 aging management reviews that are done by other  
5 engineers. They also are independent checkers of  
6 the Chapter 18 program changes that may occur so  
7 that again we don't undo something.

8 And I expect Greg and I will be in a  
9 role of consulting over the next year or two as  
10 people try to make even more changes that they want  
11 to now that they're finally reading the document in  
12 detail, and we've already had some of that.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Screech.

14 MR. GILL: Screech. We're committed to  
15 do what?

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. LEITCH: Is operating experience at  
18 other plants fed into the SPOC somehow or how does  
19 that information get in?

20 MR. GILL: That would be under the CLB  
21 type changes that might occur, any operating  
22 experience that might occur that rises to the level  
23 of a notice or some other generic communication  
24 coming down.

25 MR. ROBISON: It really feeds in at two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 places. It feeds into the program owners who are  
2 there and as part of their program keep up with  
3 industry operating experience, and it feeds to the  
4 SPOC, and that's where that sort of independent  
5 review role comes in for them.

6 At least that was what we envisioned.  
7 This has obviously not been up and running that  
8 long, but that would be our thought. It would  
9 create several people who would be interested in a  
10 topic and a good dialogue to start at their own  
11 site.

12 MR. GILL: Particularly the control rod  
13 drive, the head issue. Certainly the program owner  
14 of that is well versed in what's going on with the  
15 other units in the country, their inspection results  
16 and all of that, and that's the program owner.  
17 That's why on those program summaries we had them  
18 sign to make sure they knew what the commitments  
19 were, and they would maintain ownership as long as  
20 they had that position and for the duration.

21 An additional tool we have is the  
22 license renewal handbook, and this is Spec 017.  
23 This was developed as an aid to the aging management  
24 SPOCs in evaluating the impact of plant changes on  
25 license renewal programs and scope. It contains a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of information, license renewal scope  
2 definitions, smart charts, the implementation plans  
3 we noted earlier.

4 In some cases it has drawings to help  
5 clarify when something is in scope, and it will be a  
6 living document to be updated as changes that might  
7 occur in the future.

8 The next slide in your handout, the next  
9 overhead page in your handout is a copy of the smart  
10 chart from Spec 17. This is McGuire, and this is  
11 the auxiliary feedwater system. And what we have  
12 done is collapsed all of the aging management  
13 reviews that we did for this system down onto one  
14 page. So instead of having multiple pages of tables  
15 like we had in the application, in fact, we have  
16 more information here because the mechanisms are  
17 listed.

18 But you can see for the aux. feedwater  
19 system -- and this is it for the aux. feedwater  
20 system, just this one page. You can have carbon  
21 steel and stainless steel. The external  
22 environments would be reactor building and sheltered  
23 and then treated water is the internal environment.

24 And then you see the programs that we  
25 actually credited for that, what the type of aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effects were, what the aging mechanisms were, and  
2 then a summary listing of the component types that  
3 are included in that part of the system and what the  
4 functions are.

5 So this allows engineers in the future  
6 to help decide if I'm making a plant change to the  
7 aux. feedwater system and I'm using carbon steel or  
8 stainless steel, I can see that all of these reviews  
9 have already been done, and I know that I don't have  
10 to go in and change any of these particular  
11 programs.

12 If I come in with some new material  
13 that's not covered here, then I would have to do the  
14 aging management review, and this has been repeated  
15 for every system at the site, and this is true at  
16 McGuire, Catawba, and Oconee, and it's what we call  
17 a smart chart. It's real simple to use.

18 MR. ROBISON: An example of how the  
19 operating experience may fit, for example, in the  
20 middle of the page where the words "lubricating oil"  
21 are mentioned, suppose an aging phenomenon for  
22 lubricating oil came via operating experience. This  
23 gives you very quick reference to say where have we  
24 credited lubricating oil and what did we do with it.

25 Well, there was no aging effects and no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 program was required. Operating experience may  
2 change that in the future. This would then be a  
3 quick reminder of where that's supplied, and then we  
4 could proceed from there to make the changes.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, for the  
6 auxiliary, for the other system you have made a  
7 commitment to internal inspection, one internal  
8 inspection, right?

9 MR. ROBISON: I'm sorry?

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: As part of the -- as  
11 inclusion of an open item, I think you made a  
12 commitment to inspect the internals of this.

13 MR. GILL: Right.

14 MR. ROBISON: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So that would be under  
16 one of these programs here, right?

17 MR. GILL: Well, it's a separate  
18 commitment that's contained separately. It's more  
19 to gain information to demonstrate that the  
20 chemistry program was okay.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

22 MR. GILL: So that's a separate -- it's  
23 not --

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: All right.

25 MR. GILL: It's a commitment to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections. It's not really an aging management  
2 program.

3 MR. ROBISON: These are more the ongoing  
4 programmatic.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

6 MR. ROBISON: The individual commitments  
7 that may have just a single action to be taken, we  
8 have a separate section in the UFSAR and track them  
9 separately.

10 MR. GILL: We have a separate appendix.  
11 It would be Appendix B that has all of those  
12 committed actions.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, I understand  
14 that. I just was -- I thought that I would find it  
15 here under aging management even if it is one time  
16 inspection.

17 MR. GILL: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You wouldn't include  
19 it here.

20 MR. GILL: No.

21 The last slide I have is on our  
22 maintenance of records. Once we go through all of  
23 these review processes, we will document the answers  
24 by the 5059, by the mod process, by operating  
25 experience review determinations. All of this will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effectively manage whatever the license renewal  
2 commitments are. So what we have today and any  
3 changes that might occur over the future, we should  
4 have the records available for whenever an  
5 assessment occurs internally, and we do plan to do  
6 those over the next several years, as well as the  
7 NRC inspection that Dr. Kuo mentioned, some time  
8 late in the initial 40 year license.

9 So we will have the records available.  
10 We may or may not have the same people available.  
11 People do change jobs and all of that, but we should  
12 have the records for all of the changes that have  
13 been made. We know where we started. We know what  
14 the changes are, and we should be in compliance  
15 through the 40 year period and the plus 20 years.

16 Any questions?

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I appreciate the  
18 presentation. I think it gives us a feeling for,  
19 you know, what you have to do to track it, and of  
20 course, it gives us also -- I mean, this is 20 years  
21 to go before you get into this license period. A  
22 lot of people will have retired by that time, and  
23 now we've got to see how the NRC is going to be able  
24 to track it.

25 But I guess if you have this kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structured program, it should be easier to verify  
2 the commitments.

3 MR. GILL: There should be more  
4 efficient inspection, we would think. I've been  
5 through those, and a lot of the preparation for team  
6 inspections is gathering up the records that have  
7 occurred.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Sure.

9 MR. GILL: And if you've got, like you  
10 said, ten, 15, 20 years' worth of records, that's a  
11 lot of information to go back and track through.

12 Another point we were trying to make  
13 when I was talking to McGuire management was there  
14 may be opportunities over the next few years to go  
15 in and look at the pressurizer. If you're there for  
16 some other reason, you need to put that in the  
17 planning schedule, and if they have scaffolding  
18 built and they're already climbing all over the  
19 pressurizer for in-service inspection perhaps, maybe  
20 that's the time to go in and look at the pressurizer  
21 spray head and to start formulating the plans.

22 You don't have to wait until the last  
23 outage at year 39 to do these inspections. There  
24 may be more appropriate, opportune times over the  
25 next five or ten years perhaps that one can do those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspections.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, as you explained  
3 before, you know, in 20 years the plant will look  
4 quite different from what it is today in materials,  
5 in changes. There will be a lot of things happening  
6 there.

7 You do have a process that you have  
8 established to track of those changes.

9 MR. GILL: To keep track of those,  
10 right.

11 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, I'm trying to  
12 understand how the NRC will come in with an  
13 inspection and interpret all the changes or verify  
14 commitments to all of those changes. It's going to  
15 be a challenging thing.

16 MR. GILL: I think it will be a  
17 challenge. I think if you break the inspection into  
18 two parts, one of have you completed your inspection  
19 commitments, the one time inspections, if you will,  
20 and how have you maintained the changes that might  
21 have occurred over time, and that will be a  
22 challenge because we're updating the FSAR every two  
23 years or so or in some plants maybe doing it  
24 annually.

25 That's a lot of changes, a lot of plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mods to go through.

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: If you change a  
3 component with a different material, the basis for  
4 the commitments that you have given the NRC will  
5 change.

6 MR. GILL: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: You will make  
8 decisions on your own that say, well, now we change,  
9 you know, 600 to 690. Therefore, we don't have to  
10 do this anymore.

11 MR. GILL: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, you don't know if  
13 the NRC will agree with that assessment.

14 MR. GILL: That's correct.

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Is it going to be a  
16 surprise for the inspection team of the NRC to come  
17 in and find that you do not perform a certain  
18 committed function because you have replaced the  
19 material? But you haven't gone back to the NRC to  
20 see if it's okay with them.

21 MR. GILL: Right. It may be a challenge  
22 because of the time lag from the time you made that  
23 change until the inspection actually occurs. If it  
24 changes the FSAR summary description, that would be  
25 part of the update that's periodically sent into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff and then reviewed by the staff.

2 It is a concern though, I think, if a  
3 lot of that occurs in trying to reconstruct history  
4 well down the pike when none of us are around.

5 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, this tells me  
6 that probably before you enter the renewal period  
7 and if you have an inspection, there may be another  
8 iteration of the SER with additional open items  
9 coming in and a debate on what else you need to do

10 MR. GILL: Yeah, I don't know that --

11 DR. KUO: Dr. Bonaca, if I may comment  
12 on these changes, generally when they make a change  
13 according to 5059, the changes will have to be  
14 subject to three tests, whether the changes will  
15 affect the previous calculation in terms of risk, in  
16 terms of mode of failure and all of that.

17 So if, say, for instance, you talk about  
18 the change of materials, certainly it will change  
19 the failure mode and all of that. So in that case,  
20 my thought is that it probably will have to submit  
21 it to the staff for review.

22 It's their determination whether it will  
23 change the accident sequence or not, but if you do  
24 have a material change, that's a major change in my  
25 view.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah. No, I recognize  
2 there are processes in place, including 5059 that  
3 would allow to track that. I'm thinking about there  
4 are probably 40 or 50 plants in the period of six or  
5 seven years will go into renewal, and that's going  
6 to be a heck of a challenge for the staff to track.

7 DR. KUO: It will be a challenge, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Because this is a  
9 major resource, the demand for the Commission.

10 DR. KUO: Yeah, it will be a challenge  
11 for sure, but the mechanism is there.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. KUO: Rani Franovich will make the  
14 staff presentation.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Good morning. I'm Rani  
16 Franovich. I was the Project Manager for the  
17 staff's safety review of the Catawba-McGuire license  
18 renewal application.

19 And to my right I have Jim Medoff, who  
20 is a reviewer in the Division of Engineering. He  
21 managed the contractor who performed the staff's  
22 review of the aging management of reactor coolant  
23 system and associated components.

24 To my left is Tanya Eaton, who performed  
25 the scoping and screening review for the staff of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fire protection equipment.

2 Before I proceed with my presentation,  
3 I'd like to talk a little bit about my background.  
4 I've been with the NRC for about 12 years; spent  
5 eight years in Region II, where I certified as a  
6 reactor or resident inspector, and McGuire was my  
7 reference plant for certification; spent six years  
8 at Catawba as a resident inspector. So it was a  
9 good segue to come in and manage this license  
10 renewal project, and it has been a pleasure to  
11 manage.

12 MEMBER POWERS: So you know these  
13 plants.

14 MS. FRANOVICH: I know these plants.

15 So with that, I'll go on and get  
16 started.

17 When we last met, I think there may have  
18 actually been, Dr. Bonaca, 13 SER open items and  
19 then one extra one that we added that was not  
20 documented in the SER, and I'd like to go over the  
21 ones that I think are of most interest to the  
22 members.

23 When we last met, we were in a  
24 disagreement with Duke as to whether or not fan and  
25 damper housings met the scoping criteria for license

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 renewal. The staff believed they did. Duke  
2 believed that they did not, but ultimately Duke did  
3 identify fan and damper housings associated with  
4 ventilation systems within the scope of license  
5 renewal, provided the aging management reviewers  
6 results for those components. The staff completed  
7 its review of the AMR results, and that resolved the  
8 open item.

9 In fact, there were two open items on  
10 these two issues.

11 Another issue had to do with building  
12 sealant, structural sealants, especially for those  
13 structures where ventilation systems either  
14 maintained a positive pressure or processed  
15 potentially radioactive gases from the buildings.

16 And Duke identified an aging management  
17 program that was satisfactory to the staff for these  
18 structural sealants. It involves a one time  
19 inspection of structure sealants to insure that  
20 there's no cracking or other degradation associated  
21 with aging, and the staff found that to be  
22 acceptable.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Let's look at, say,  
24 damper housing. Damper housings apparently are in  
25 scope because they do not move, and the damper that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 moves is not in scope.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems a little bit  
4 bizarre to make the distinction, but I realize this  
5 is the way it's done. It just seems rather strange.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: The operation of the  
8 damper depends upon both of these things functioning  
9 right, and it doesn't move very often presumably.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. If you look at  
11 it as kind of like pump casings or valve bodies,  
12 it's really a pressure boundary function that we're  
13 interested in.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I see. That's what  
15 you're interested in.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Exactly.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And the interesting  
18 thing is that Duke took the position that the  
19 failure of these components would be identified by  
20 the functional failure of the component itself. I  
21 mean, if you have failure of pressure boundary, you  
22 would see it, the same way in which you would have a  
23 failure of the active component.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: But you took the more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strict consistency with award of the rule and the  
2 example of the pump casing. And during the  
3 subcommittee meeting we discussed this, but the  
4 feeling was that it doesn't harm to do a visual  
5 inspection of the passive component anyway, and so  
6 we felt that there was consistency with the letter  
7 of the law and also it was beneficial to have a  
8 walk-down and just look at these components for  
9 physical conditions.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct, and the staff  
11 felt that a minor breach in the pressure boundary  
12 may not reveal itself in a fan surveillance test  
13 failure or a damper failure.

14 And when these systems conveyed  
15 potentially hazardous gases, that's important. So  
16 Duke brought them in scope. Duke disagreed with the  
17 staff, but brought them in scope nonetheless, and  
18 provided aging management results, and it resolved  
19 the open item.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, presumably these  
21 dampers are in some sort of a pipe work or ducting  
22 and everything. That's in scope presumably.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct. The ducting is  
24 in scope.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So it would be rational

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have the whole encasement in scope, wouldn't it?

2 MS. FRANOVICH: That's the way the staff  
3 felt.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But, I mean, this is an  
5 issue that seems to come up quite frequently in  
6 license renewal space.

7 MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah.

8 MEMBER SHACK: You would think that we  
9 have, you know, provided guidance to sort of settle  
10 this issue by this time.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes. We have issued an  
12 interim staff guidance document on this issue, and I  
13 believe that the status of the document is not yet  
14 final. So once it is final, then we will feed that  
15 guidance back into our GALL report and standard  
16 review plan.

17 PT, did you want to comment on that ISG?

18 DR. KUO: You are correct that we have  
19 issued a draft position to the industry. We have  
20 had meetings, but it hasn't been finalized yet, but  
21 as soon as it's finalized, we will incorporate that  
22 guidance into the GALL and SRP in the next revision.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Any other questions on  
24 these open items?

25 Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: Well, just that they  
2 seem so trivial compared with all of those other  
3 things that matter in the whole system.

4                   MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Thank you.

5                   Another area where there was a lot of  
6 disagreement between the staff and the applicant had  
7 to do with scoping and screening of fire protection  
8 equipment.

9                   When we last met, Duke had brought  
10 everything into the scope of license renewal that  
11 the staff took issue with, with the exception of  
12 jockey pumps, which maintain pressure of the fire  
13 water system, and manual suppression equipment for  
14 certain areas that the staff felt were potential  
15 fire exposure areas.

16                   To resolve these two open items, Duke  
17 disagreed with the staff on both of them, but  
18 nonetheless brought into the scope of license  
19 renewal an entire pressure maintenance system for  
20 both McGuire and Catawba, which included not only  
21 the jockey pumps, but associated piping. There were  
22 some tanks; there were some strainers for the jockey  
23 pumps, and other miscellaneous equipment.

24                   So they gave us a very full response to  
25 that SER open item to resolve it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           When it came to the manual suppression  
2 and potential fire exposure areas, the staff was  
3 interested in two areas, in particular. One area  
4 was in the yard, and the other areas was in the  
5 turbine building.

6           And the staff and applicant got together  
7 and discussed these two areas and the applicant was  
8 able to demonstrate that there weren't any fire  
9 exposure areas in the yard that required manual  
10 suppression to meet the requirements of 10 CFR 5048.  
11 So that was resolved, and the staff accepted their  
12 position.

13           However, with respect to the turbine  
14 building, the staff felt strongly that manual  
15 suppression capability was necessary to insure that  
16 you could mitigate the effects of a fire even though  
17 the applicant took credit for a three hour barrier  
18 in addition to that to prevent the spread of the  
19 fire.

20           The staff felt that the fire barrier  
21 really wasn't sufficient alone to meet the  
22 requirements of 5048, and they also needed to put  
23 the fire out. So Duke again disagreed with the  
24 staff, but identified those hose racks within the  
25 scope of license renewal, providing the aging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management review results and an aging management  
2 program for those components, and that resolved that  
3 open item.

4 Any other questions on any of these open  
5 items?

6 MEMBER SHACK: The jockey pumps seem  
7 like another familiar topic in license renewal. Do  
8 we have an ISG for those?

9 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, actually I'm the  
10 lucky person to have written that ISG as a result of  
11 a request from our Region II license renewal  
12 inspector, Caudle Julian, who leads the license  
13 renewal inspection teams in Region II, indicated  
14 that this does come up often. It's not just jockey  
15 pumps, although that's a popular topic of debate,  
16 but a lot of other fire protection equipment as  
17 well.

18 So I've written an interim staff  
19 guidance document on that, with the help of Tanya  
20 and her group. It is out for comment, public  
21 comment, from stakeholders, NEI, Union of Concerned  
22 Scientists, and we haven't gotten those comments  
23 yet. So we're embarking upon dialogue with the  
24 industry on this ISG.

25 DR. KUO: In fact, this subject will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the discussion of a meeting with the industry on  
2 February the 13th.

3 MEMBER SHACK: Just sort of a general,  
4 you know. How many ISGs are in play at the moment?

5 DR. KUO: We have a total of 14 ISG  
6 right now, but the four of them have already been  
7 finalized. So ten is in active discussion or  
8 development.

9 MR. ROSEN: And the fact of an ISG is  
10 ultimately to be incorporated into the GALL  
11 report --

12 DR. KUO: That is correct.

13 MR. ROSEN: -- and deleted.

14 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

15 MR. ROSEN: The ISG, once it is  
16 incorporated in the Gall report, goes away.

17 DR. KUO: That's correct.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We had an open  
19 item on volumetric examination of Class 1 small bore  
20 pipe. Duke uses a risk informed approach to  
21 identifying the piping that they perform in-service  
22 inspection of.

23 The staff does not have a problem with  
24 the risk informed inspection approach. However, the  
25 staff felt that there was no guarantee that in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk informed identification of piping, small bore  
2 piping would be included in the sample of the  
3 population for inspection.

4 So Duke has specifically committed to  
5 identifying a sample of small bore pipe based on the  
6 potential for degradation, considering a number of  
7 degradation mechanisms, and the staff found that to  
8 be satisfactory, and that resolved that open item.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Is the one time  
10 inspection?

11 MS. FRANOVICH: That is -- I'm sorry.  
12 In the past the staff, I think, has found one time  
13 inspection acceptable, but Duke is actually doing  
14 this as part of their interim.

15 MR. ROBISON: We have already  
16 incorporated risk informed techniques, particularly  
17 in our McGuire ISI plant, and have already  
18 identified small bore locations and have that  
19 ongoing today.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

21 MR. ROBISON: So it will be an ongoing  
22 part of our ISI plan in the future.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, and these are  
24 acceptable locations, not necessarily risk  
25 significant locations, but the most acceptable ones.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROBISON: Right, yes.

2 Greg Robison from Duke Energy.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you, Greg.

4 The other open item had to do with a  
5 rubber expansion joint in the circulating water  
6 system, the condenser circulating water system that  
7 was brought into scope by a request for additional  
8 information and response to that request, but no  
9 aging effects were identified for this component,  
10 this expansion joint.

11 The staff asked the applicant to  
12 consider the effects of ultraviolet radiation since  
13 the expansion joint is located in the yard outside  
14 the turbine building, and the applicant came back  
15 and indicated that there was no operating experience  
16 to indicate that -- I apologize. That's not really  
17 what they said.

18 They said that these expansion joints  
19 were located 30 feet down in a pit where the  
20 circulating water pumps are, and that they really  
21 didn't -- they weren't exposed to much UV radiation.

22 However, the staff felt that there were  
23 other aging effects that could cause degradation  
24 over time and it didn't seem like this expansion  
25 joint could last for 60 years without any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation.

2           So the applicant identified aging  
3 effects for this component and proposed a one time  
4 visual inspection of the component to verify that  
5 aging effects are not causing degradation of the  
6 component, and that was acceptable to the staff and  
7 resolved the open item.

8           Any questions on this slide?

9           MEMBER WALLIS: This was a one time  
10 inspection?

11          MS. FRANOVICH: It's a one time  
12 inspection, and the reason --

13          MEMBER WALLIS: Just don't these things  
14 deteriorate over a period of five or ten years  
15 rather than --

16          MS. FRANOVICH: Well, there are two  
17 components that the staff looked at. One is the  
18 expansion joints in the condenser seals or the  
19 condenser seals themselves which are exposed to  
20 somewhat higher temperatures of condensed steam and  
21 circulating water.

22           But the expansion joints that were in  
23 question for this open item are actually just in the  
24 condenser circulating water system itself out in the  
25 yard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Cold.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: It can get cold, sure.  
3 Oh, I'm sorry. You're talking about the water  
4 itself. Right, it's temperature is typically below  
5 100 degrees from what I understand.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't fluctuate  
7 very much.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct, correct. So  
9 there really isn't much experience, much operating  
10 experience to indicate that these things have  
11 failed, and without that operating experience we  
12 didn't feel like more than one time was warranted,  
13 but it will at least verify that there is no  
14 degradation that could be occurring.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: And presumably if it  
16 does degrade, it will leak and then this will be  
17 detected and it will be fixed. It's not as if it's  
18 --

19 MS. FRANOVICH: One would expect so,  
20 correct. It's not a very high pressure system,  
21 correct.

22 MEMBER SHACK: And, again, what's the  
23 timing of the one time inspection? It's before the  
24 end of the license, but obviously you'd sooner wait  
25 a reasonable amount of time to do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: I agree, and it's really  
2 up to Duke. The only thing they're required to do  
3 is have that inspection completed before the period  
4 of extended operation begins.

5 But you're absolutely correct. It would  
6 be more prudent to give it more opportunity to  
7 reveal itself before you inspect it.

8 So with that, I'll turn it over to Duke  
9 and you can indicate, Greg.

10 MR. ROBISON: This is Greg Robison, Duke  
11 Energy.

12 I think the example we used this  
13 morning, the pressurizer spray where the dates are  
14 included in your handout, is an example of the time  
15 frame we would do these inspections on.

16 As Bob Gill mentioned, we will find an  
17 appropriate point in time somewhere toward the end  
18 of the initial four year period. It could be two  
19 years short, five years short, just when we happen  
20 to be there, and we'll go in and do these types of  
21 things, but it will be toward the end of the  
22 initial --

23 PARTICIPANT: Twenty years.

24 MR. ROBISON: -- will not.

25 And one other point. I think this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Catawba only, and these things are -- physically  
2 you're looking at a component that's about a foot in  
3 length, 42 inches in diameter. So it's not a huge  
4 mechanical component. It's a rather small  
5 component, very much in the bottom of a pump pit out  
6 in the yard.

7 So that was the basis of our it doesn't  
8 see a lot of sunlight, because it's hard to get the  
9 sun to shine that deep into the pump pit.

10 MR. ROSEN: As I recall, there has been  
11 a failure of those components in an operating  
12 nuclear plant, and the results are quite  
13 interesting. It's an amazing amount of water can  
14 come out of those things into the basement, turbine  
15 building basement.

16 MS. FRANOVICH: Then maybe we need to go  
17 back and look at that. Okay. Thank you.

18 Any other questions on this slide?

19 (No response.)

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We had a couple  
21 of other open items that are related. They had to  
22 do with aging effects and aging management of  
23 concrete structures and structural components that  
24 are not exposed to a harsh environment. Duke's  
25 position was that there are no aging effects, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff's position was that there are and that  
2 they need to be monitored.

3 So Duke ultimately disagreed with the  
4 staff. Nonetheless they specified an aging  
5 management program to monitor concrete structures  
6 that are not located in a harsh environment, and a  
7 couple of those concrete components involve  
8 accessible portions of concrete components in the  
9 ice condenser, which they also specified in the  
10 aging management program for. That resolved those  
11 open items.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Can you tell me more  
13 about that one?

14 MS. FRANOVICH: What would you like to  
15 know?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Where it is, how it's  
17 going to be managed, how it's going to be monitored.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure. The aging  
19 management program that they specified is the civil  
20 structures inspection or -- I'm sorry -- the  
21 inspection program for civil structures and  
22 components, I believe. It's a visual inspection  
23 program.

24 MEMBER POWERS: -- accessible?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: For the accessible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 concrete, yes.

2 MEMBER POWERS: When I look at the  
3 concrete, it's not the concrete we're interested in.

4 MS. FRANOVICH: Can you repeat your  
5 question?

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the issue is the  
7 inaccessible concrete structures.

8 MS. FRANOVICH: The inaccessible  
9 concrete structures. Are you talking about those  
10 that are below grade?

11 MEMBER POWERS: I'm talking about the  
12 ones that are in the bullet two on your slide.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah, you have  
14 inaccessible concrete.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Right. The open item  
16 had to do with concrete components that the staff  
17 believed were inaccessible in the ice condenser. As  
18 it turned out in the RAI response, the applicant  
19 indicated that this concrete is accessible from  
20 other areas. I think one of the structures was the  
21 -- was it the structural wall that you could see  
22 form the other side? I'm not real familiar with the  
23 details, but --

24 MEMBER POWERS: Maybe Duke can help.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Do you want to take it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Greg?

2 MR. ROBISON: Greg Robison, Duke Energy.

3 You're correct. We can access several  
4 of the ice condenser structures from the other side  
5 to do an inspection there. One other point is the  
6 philosophy here for inaccessible concrete structural  
7 areas would be when we did our aging management  
8 evaluation, we looked for environments that were  
9 different from accessible areas, and if we found  
10 one, then we had to make provision to get to that  
11 inaccessible, unique environment somehow.

12 We didn't find any unique, inaccessible  
13 environments. We found out environments of our  
14 exposed concrete similar to our environments of our  
15 inaccessible concrete. So feel good that we can do  
16 our inspections and sampling over in the accessible  
17 area and apply that to all of the concrete.

18 MS. FRANOVICH: Right, but I think I  
19 understand Dr. --

20 MEMBER POWERS: The last time we got  
21 together we discussed a lot about water chemistry.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: Oh, yeah.

23 MEMBER POWERS: A little bit about water  
24 chemistry and the issue of whether you had sulfates  
25 and phosphates and the groundwater.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Here you had looked at, as I recall, the  
2 sulfate contents and concluded that they were low  
3 enough concentration they were benign. You had not  
4 looked at the phosphate contents.

5                   MS. FRANOVICH: Let me see. The last  
6 time we met, we had looked at pH, chlorides, and  
7 sulfates. Phosphates were not included in that  
8 list. You're absolutely right.

9                   I don't know if David Jeng would like to  
10 address this or if we may have addressed it in the  
11 last meeting, but we did not look at phosphates.

12                   David.

13                   MR. JENG: I'm David Jeng of the  
14 Division of Engineering.

15                   During the last subcommittee meeting,  
16 questions were raised whether phosphate was a  
17 concern. The staff position, based on the expert,  
18 having the main concern are the sulfate, chlorides  
19 and the pH vary. So each of the three parameters we  
20 decided to measure with acceptance  
21 criteria, and phosphate was not particularly of  
22 concern based on our expert evaluation.

23                   MEMBER POWERS: Oh, that's great. What  
24 was your expert valuation?

25                   MR. JENG: It's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Apatites don't form. I  
2 mean is that what you're telling me?

3 MR. JENG: I am not a chemical --

4 MEMBER POWERS: But you never get the  
5 chemical expert. We only get the reference that the  
6 chemical experts tell us that this is not important,  
7 but he never shows up. Where is this guy? I mean,  
8 he's the guy that believes that apatite doesn't  
9 form. He has no teeth. I know this. I will  
10 recognize this guy because he has no teeth.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. Appetite?

12 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. It's calcium  
13 phosphate.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: But it's spelled like  
15 "appetite"??

16 MEMBER POWERS: And it's spelled like  
17 "apatite."

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

19 MR. JENG: I would like to take back  
20 your very important question and come up with  
21 additional supplemental information.

22 MEMBER POWERS: That's what I heard last  
23 time. I'd like to see it some day.

24 MEMBER FORD: The question was also  
25 asked last time about corrosion of the rebar and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether that would necessarily be detected by a  
2 visual inspection of the outside of the concrete.  
3 Obviously the concrete spalls off and you see it,  
4 but the damage is done before that occurs.

5 What was the resolution of that?

6 MS. FRANOVICH: I seem to recall, and I  
7 could be wrong, and I may need to rely on my staff  
8 or Duke to chime in, that with the staff's feeling  
9 that the groundwater was not aggressive, that the  
10 concrete would be able to prevent the seepage of  
11 water into the rebar, but I'm not sure if that's the  
12 correct recollection or not.

13 If Duke or the staff wants to chime in.  
14 David?

15 DR. KUO: Let me just comment on that.  
16 A long time ago, about ten years ago the industry  
17 had submitted to the staff for review what's called  
18 an industry report, and that included the  
19 containment, office buildings, and all of that  
20 concrete, other Class 1 concrete structures.

21 During the review of these industry  
22 reports, we had a roomful of concrete experts  
23 together and discussed this subject, and that is how  
24 that limit that Rani just read to the committee --  
25 you know, that limit was set during those meetings,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it really reflects the knowledge in this field.

2 I don't know if that satisfied Dr.

3 Powers' question or not.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Powers will be  
5 satisfied when he sees solubility relations and  
6 concentrations and aqua solutions. I mean, having  
7 someone say, "Gee, I've never heard of calcium  
8 phosphate. Therefore it can't be important," is not  
9 a persuasive case.

10 DR. KUO: No. I think what we have  
11 concluded in those meetings, that we never saw an  
12 operating experience in that fashion. That is  
13 basically what the conclusion was from those  
14 meetings.

15 MEMBER POWERS: There are two reasons  
16 that one never sees something. It doesn't occur and  
17 you haven't looked. Okay?

18 Now, there has to be some basis for  
19 concluding that it's not important. That's what I  
20 want to see.

21 DR. KUO: Yes. Well, like Mr. Jeng  
22 said, we will come back to you on that.

23 MEMBER FORD: Could you call us or get  
24 back to us on the rebar corrosion aspect?

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER FORD: In this industry rebar  
2 corrosion is a big item.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Even if --

4 DR. KUO: I understand that, Dr. Ford.  
5 For that to happen, of course, the concrete has to  
6 crack, and we have several cases like that of, for  
7 instance --

8 MEMBER FORD: The concrete is really  
9 porous, and all you have to do is get water to the  
10 rebar.

11 MS. FRANOVICH: It does degrade.

12 MEMBER FORD: And it's not water any  
13 longer. It's a fairly complex environment once it  
14 hits the rebar.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. We have an action  
16 item to get back to you both on these two items, and  
17 I'll make sure that the staff gets something to you.

18 But, Dr. Powers, I understand your  
19 question on my slide because I did characterize it  
20 as inaccessible. It turns out that there are  
21 accessible portions of these components. So I  
22 apologize for that confusion.

23 Any other questions on this slide?

24 (No response.)

25 MS. FRANOVICH: We had an open item on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the aging management program proposed by the  
2 applicant to monitor insulation degradation of  
3 electrical cables, in particular neutron monitoring  
4 and radiation monitoring cables.

5 And the staff's feeling was that a  
6 visual inspection of the insulation looking for  
7 deterioration was really not sufficient to insure  
8 that there was no degradation of these cables before  
9 loop accuracy could be effected.

10 The staff has previously accepted a loop  
11 calibration procedure which is a common surveillance  
12 procedure that is already being performed at most of  
13 the nuclear power plants. It ultimately proposed a  
14 combination of surveillance requirements that would  
15 fulfill the loop calibration, aging management  
16 program, and that resolved the open item.

17 Any questions on this item?

18 (No response.)

19 MS. FRANOVICH: That concludes my  
20 presentation of the SER open items. If there are  
21 any other open items that I did not discuss that  
22 anyone has a question on, feel free to ask.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: I had a question on  
24 hydrogen mitigation and the power for those in the  
25 event of station blackout. It was mentioned in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the discussion, but is any of that an issue with  
2 these plants?

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, it's a timely  
4 topic to bring up because we're involved in some  
5 legal proceedings where that is a concern of one of  
6 our petitioners, and the generic safety issue, I  
7 think it's 189, which involved combustible gas  
8 mitigation with igniters.

9 This is really a current operating issue  
10 of a current concern that the staff is addressing  
11 through the generic safety issue process.

12 Nonetheless, we did have some contentions that were  
13 proffered by intervenor groups that were admitted  
14 into the proceeding for hearing.

15 The contentions have since been rendered  
16 moot by some staff RAIs, requests for additional  
17 information, and responses from the applicant that  
18 consider information in a Sandia report on direct  
19 containment heating that touches on this very topic.

20 So the status of that legal proceeding  
21 is that the contention has been rendered moot.  
22 Nonetheless there are eight late filed contentions  
23 that are associated with that contention that we are  
24 going to engage in oral argument on in a couple of  
25 weeks here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So the legal proceedings are still  
2 ongoing. When we first started out, there was also  
3 a contention on the potential use of MOX at Catawba-  
4 McGuire. That contention also was admitted by the  
5 ASLB, but subsequently appealed by Duke and the  
6 staff and reversed by the Commission.

7           There was another contention that was  
8 certified to the Commission on the potential for  
9 terrorism at these two plants, and the Commission  
10 advised the Board not to consider that contention  
11 for the license renewal proceeding.

12           So where we are right now is there are  
13 some eight late filed contentions that are related  
14 to that very issue, and we're still going through  
15 that process.

16           CHAIRMAN BONACA: My understanding, for  
17 example, for the severe accident mitigation analysis  
18 is that it's not that it's not an issue. It's an  
19 issue being dealt with under the current license  
20 basis.

21           So, therefore, it was taken out from the  
22 license renewal proceedings because it was an issue  
23 that affects actual operations right now in the  
24 covered licensing basis.

25           So it's not that it's not being dealt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with. It's begin dealt under a different kind of  
2 process.

3 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.,

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Thank you, Mr. Bonaca.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Am I correct in my  
7 recollection that one of the plants -- I think it  
8 was Catawba -- had an important flooding hazard in  
9 its IPEEE.

10 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes.

11 MEMBER POWERS: And that it has agreed  
12 to mitigate that?

13 MS. FRANOVICH: Yes, sir, I think it  
14 agreed to build flood barriers for these auxiliary  
15 transformers located in the basement of its turbine  
16 buildings, correct.

17 MR. ROSEN: Where the condenser seals  
18 are.

19 MS. FRANOVICH: Pardon?

20 MR. ROSEN: Adjacent to the condenser  
21 seals like we talked about earlier.

22 MS. FRANOVICH: No. Actually those  
23 condenser seals are outside the turbine building.

24 MR. ROSEN: Oh, okay. I have one  
25 concern that comes up. It's really more generic,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not specifically about Catawba or McGuire, and that  
2 isi that we talked to PT about 14 ISGs that are open  
3 that have come up as a result of this and prior  
4 license extension requests.

5 MS. FRANOVICH: Correct.

6 MR. ROSEN: And that those are moving it  
7 through a process to become aspects of the GALL  
8 report, and my question is given that we're learning  
9 things and putting them into ISGs and ultimately  
10 into the GALL, what about the plants that have  
11 previously had their licenses extended? Are they  
12 subject to these new or is there any process for  
13 going back and thinking about the plants that have  
14 previously had their license extended?

15 DR. KUO: Dr. Rosen, it's a real good  
16 question. Yes, we are thinking about it, and we are  
17 dealing with it. Actually for those plants to had  
18 renewal licenses we are considering whether we  
19 should backfit them or not.

20 This is really a -- now that once they  
21 got the renewal license, they are in the operating  
22 reactor space. We have to follow the backfitting  
23 rule. So we are in the process of developing a  
24 procedure to deal with that.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: In fact, I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we develop new ISGs now, we consider the  
2 implications for backfit, and it's part of the  
3 process for developing the ISG.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you about  
5 that. It seems like a real good route to assure  
6 there's no -- to inhibit the evolution of our  
7 understanding, you're saying, "Gee, before I develop  
8 an ISG, I have to think about everything that I've  
9 done before," and even though it's a good idea, it  
10 may not pass the backfit rule in those plants that  
11 have license extensions. It's still a good idea.

12 Are you really condemning yourself to  
13 mediocrity in everything that goes forward because  
14 you're wedded to your past sins?

15 DR. KUO: No, it is not. Yes, we will  
16 consider the backfit, but backfit, it doesn't  
17 necessarily mean that we have to ask those plants to  
18 do anything. This is going to become compliance  
19 backfit because of a Part 50 rule.

20 So in the space of a compliance backfit,  
21 there is some consideration as to whether this is,  
22 indeed warranted or not.

23 So in case like, Dr. Powers, you said,  
24 maybe it's a good idea to do it now and later maybe  
25 we really don't have to backfit all the others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not an inhibitor for the staff to raise any  
2 ISGs because, you know, in this consideration of a  
3 compliance backfit we do have that -- what do we  
4 say? -- the consideration whether we need, we do  
5 need to backfit or not.

6 So if an issue is a really good idea for  
7 today, for the future applicants --

8 MR. ROSEN: Good enough to get into the  
9 GALL report.

10 DR. KUO: Right, but really it doesn't  
11 warrant any additional action for those plants who  
12 have renewed their license. We wouldn't do that,  
13 but the thing that we were talking about is at the  
14 time of identifying this ISC, must give  
15 consideration of whether there is the backfit needed  
16 or not.

17 For instance, we have four --

18 MEMBER POWERS: That's the part that I  
19 find really troubling. I'm sitting there, and I  
20 said, gee, this is a really good idea, but if I  
21 think about it a little bit, it will never pass the  
22 backfit on those other plants. So I'm not going to  
23 bring this thing up.

24 MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah. I think Bob  
25 mentioned that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: I think you've got to  
2 separate these things.

3                   MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah, when I mentioned  
4 that we consider the implications for backfit, some  
5 of what we put into ISGs don't involve that  
6 potential at all, and so we indicate that when we  
7 issue the ISG, that we've reviewed it and there are  
8 no backfit implications.

9                   For others we just indicate that there  
10 are, and that's the kind of review that we do. It's  
11 not a consideration as to whether or not we issue  
12 the ISG or develop the ISG. It's that we indicate  
13 up front whether or not it has those implications.

14                  MR. ROSEN: Well, I think the ones that  
15 you say have backfit implications will ultimately  
16 fail the backfit test, substantial additional  
17 protection, 5109 cost-benefit test.

18                  So I think Dr. Powers is exactly right.  
19 We are condemned to basically not being able to use  
20 new insights in plants that have previously  
21 licensed. As a process what that means is that  
22 we're not going to do a better and better and better  
23 job.

24                  MEMBER POWERS: That's right.

25                  MR. ROSEN: We're just kind of stuck

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we are. Whatever kind of insight right now  
2 when you're getting ready to relicense, for example,  
3 Catawba, that's all the benefit that the regulatory  
4 system is going to be able to give. Future  
5 understandings and insights, it will be up to Duke  
6 to decide whether they want to put them in or not  
7 because the regulatory system simply won't be able  
8 to pass the 5109 backfit test, unless -- unless the  
9 staff decides to take a harder line on compliance  
10 backfitting.

11 Now, there you'd have to make the case,  
12 I think that there's some compliance issue under the  
13 relicensing rule brought up by a given ISG. That's  
14 such a revelation that, gee, we wish we really had  
15 thought about it for all of those other plants, but  
16 you know, we're going to go back to the previous X  
17 number of plants that have previously had their  
18 license extended and order them to include it in  
19 their licenses.

20 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN BONACA: One aspect is,  
22 however, that many of these issues are really border  
23 line. That's why they've been open until now.  
24 They've been debated, and this is not necessarily  
25 the one for which a hard decision was easy to reach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because it was more like issues were there on the  
2 fence between, for example, the functionality test,  
3 that you have a passive component in a housing  
4 where, you know, the perspective of the licensee  
5 here, it's pretty valid, too. I mean, you could  
6 rely on the failure.

7 So I'm saying these are issues that have  
8 been debated for a long time, and I don't think  
9 they're so significant to the safety of those  
10 plants.

11 MR. ROSEN: I think you're right that a  
12 lot of them are borderline, but I think there are a  
13 number of them that are not, and I'll take the  
14 jockey pumps as one, speaking for the Fire  
15 Protection Subcommittee of the ACRS. You know,  
16 there are some issues that are very plain that ought  
17 to be, to me, that ought to be included in the scope  
18 and treated as with an aging management program  
19 properly, and that's something that I feel badly  
20 about, for the plants that have already had their  
21 licenses extended, have no requirement on their  
22 jockey pumps.

23 MS. FRANOVICH: Well, it's interesting  
24 that you bring up this particular ISG because this  
25 is one that we feel a backfit is not implicated. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that the staff supplied the same review for  
2 all previous plants, applicants, and it's a battle  
3 every time, but the staff has gotten those things in  
4 scope that it felt should be in scope or applicants  
5 have already identified them.

6 This ISG was really written at the  
7 request of our inspector to preclude expenditure of  
8 tremendous resources during the inspections,  
9 fighting these issues out. We wanted to get our  
10 guidance out to future applicants to make sure that  
11 they understand that if they don't apply some of  
12 their current licensing basis documents in their  
13 review, there's going to be bumps in the road.

14 So this is one where I think we've  
15 always applied the same standards. We're just  
16 getting the ISG out to avoid unnecessary debate with  
17 future applicants.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah. We do have a  
19 commitment to the Commission to report to them in  
20 the springtime, spring to summer, on potential  
21 improvements to the license renewal process, and I  
22 think it will be interesting to hear from the staff  
23 at one of the upcoming meetings for license renewal  
24 what the issues are and the potential impact for  
25 those plants which have been licensed before, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have a different position than those  
2 recommended now by the staff.

3 So that we can have a sense of whether  
4 or not we should have a recommendation for the  
5 Commission.

6 DR. KUO: If I may, Dr. Bonaca, I just  
7 want to make one additional comment. Out of the  
8 four IC I said that we have completed, only one that  
9 we are considering backfit. That's the station  
10 blackout. The other three are not being backfitted.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Yeah, but are you not  
12 considering a backfit because they've always been  
13 included? I mean the fan housings have always been,  
14 you know, a contentious thing. You've always  
15 insisted they go in. I just sort of figured by now  
16 people would stop fighting the battle.

17 I mean it seemed like a waste of  
18 resources. It didn't really change the  
19 requirements. They were always there.

20 DR. KUO: Correct.

21 MEMBER SHACK: And so are these like  
22 that? I mean, they're asking for things that have  
23 been asked in every license renewal. You're just  
24 codifying the guidance.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: By the way, jockey

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps have been previously included even at Oconee.

2 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That was a disputed  
4 issue, but I remember that you verified it, and then  
5 for Oconee they were put in the license renewal.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Anyway, I think we  
8 have an opportunity at one of the upcoming meetings  
9 to hear about what these issues are, what the  
10 exposure would be to the previous licensees for not  
11 doing that. In many cases it may not be exposure at  
12 all because they are already committed to, and so we  
13 have a sense as a committee if we should see this  
14 issue as a recommendation to the Commission.

15 MS. FRANOVICH: What can we do to help?  
16 I mean would you --

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Just simply bring a  
18 list of those --

19 MS. FRANOVICH: A list?

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: -- how do you call it,  
21 ISGs?

22 MS. FRANOVICH: ISGs?

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then, you know,  
24 maybe tell us if previous applications, in fact, did  
25 not have these commitments in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Do 14 ISGs include the  
3 one that the industry submitted on environmental  
4 fatigue?

5 DR. KUO: That is correct. That is  
6 correct. The ROIC process actually made it very  
7 clear that anybody, including the public, can  
8 propose an IC. In this case the industry proposed  
9 an IC on the fatigue, involvement to assist fatigue.

10 And let me go back to also the 5109  
11 process. There are two kinds of backfits. One kind  
12 is adequate protection, and Dr. Rosen was right.  
13 Some of these ISGs cannot really pass backfit test  
14 there, but there is also this compliance backfit  
15 just simply because the rule requires that. Okay?

16 That in some cases may be less of a  
17 requirement than adequate protection.

18 MR. ROSEN: Well, when you come back you  
19 can tell us the status of the 14 ISGs and the ones  
20 that you think need to be backfitted, whether they  
21 fit the 5109 test or whether they would rise to a  
22 compliance backfit as PT has suggested.

23 DR. KUO: Right. We will come back with  
24 that as a generic topic.

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. FRANOVICH: Okay. Any other  
2 questions on my presentation?

3 DR. KUO: Thank you, Rani.

4 And as a result of this presentation, I  
5 have two take-back actions. One is to provide the  
6 additional information to Dr. Powers on the  
7 inaccessible concrete, and the other is the --

8 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Specifically on the  
9 issue of phosphates?

10 DR. KUO: Yeah, and also the rebar  
11 corrosion.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Oh, the rebar.

13 DR. KUO: And also, Dr. Rosen, you  
14 mentioned that there was some operating experience.  
15 I'm sorry. Dr. Rosen was talking about the  
16 operating experience related to the seal, the pump  
17 seal.

18 MR. ROSEN: I will talk to you off line  
19 about that.

20 DR. KUO: Okay, okay. And if you can  
21 just hold a moment and let me check, maybe Mr. Hans  
22 Asher here would say something about concrete.

23 Hans, the question is: how do you deal  
24 with the aging management of an inaccessible area  
25 concrete? The fact that we had some limit, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       yeah.  Go ahead.

2                       MR. ASHER:  Well, the way we approach in  
3       GALL, the issue of inaccessible area, for  
4       containment, for example, they are supposed to look  
5       at just by the rule, regulation requires them to --  
6       applicant's licensees to look at the area,  
7       inaccessible area when there's some finding or  
8       there's some symptoms of degradation or corrosion in  
9       certain areas in containment surface.  So they are  
10      to look into it.  Regard the number of licensees  
11      have done that historically, and I get so many  
12      reports on this kind of a thing, like the junction  
13      of liner plate and the concrete interface.  There's  
14      always corrosion there, and they are investigating  
15      throughout.

16                     Now, for the other areas, for example,  
17      which are in the basement areas, which are normally  
18      emitted by soil, by another structure or something,  
19      and so in that area what we did in GALL was to  
20      establish some safe limits for certain contaminants  
21      which could degrade concrete competence.

22                     There are three items that we felt and  
23      NEI, NUMARC at that time, agree with those three  
24      items and therefore limited the SEC (phonetic).  
25      Three items are the chlorides, the sulfates, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pH level of the soil, water which is surrounding  
2 that particular concrete item.

3 For chloride I think we set 500 ppm as  
4 the limit. For sulfate, we set at 1,500 ppm, and  
5 for pH where we said anything lower than 5.5 pH  
6 level would be something that we would have to  
7 further evaluate and see what is the degradation or  
8 what they plan to monitor those areas.

9 This is what we have right now on the  
10 license renewal context.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Is there a hint of a  
12 reason for choosing 500 ppm for chloride instead of  
13 650 ppm?

14 MR. ASHER: Please?

15 MEMBER POWERS: Why 500 ppm instead of  
16 650?

17 MR. ASHER: Yeah, okay. That is a value  
18 that we picked up from American Concrete Institute's  
19 direct reports in American Concrete Institute. One  
20 is ACI 222, which is simply related to the corrosion  
21 related event for reinforcing bars mainly in  
22 concrete.

23 And secondly is ACI 318. After 1980,  
24 ACI 318 established certain requirements for  
25 chloride even in fresh concrete, not in the concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which is hardened concrete, but in the fresh  
2 concrete also, and based on what we understood and  
3 what we knew about, I think we felt that 400 ppm is  
4 a safe limit.

5 Industry and we had dialogue of this  
6 particular item for a long time in the 1993 to 1995,  
7 1996, before it became a part of NUMARC document.  
8 What is it technically we're using? Understanding  
9 industry report.

10 So that is where it was established for  
11 inaccessible areas.

12 MS. FRANOVICH: I just wanted to add to  
13 that that the last time we met the staff had a  
14 slide, and I still have it with me. I can put it up  
15 on the overhead projector, of the data that Duke had  
16 collected over the last 20-plus years. These are  
17 lake water data that indicate what the pH, chloride  
18 and sulfate levels have been.

19 And the staff's basis for determining  
20 that the groundwater was not aggressive is based on  
21 these data. So if you would like to see them, I can  
22 put them up. I have them right here.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, you did  
24 show them to us before.

25 MS. FRANOVICH: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER POWERS: And they elicited  
2 exactly the same response. There's no phosphate  
3 indication there. It is not a useful thing to take  
4 lake water and then infer that is what groundwater  
5 is. The two are just not the same. Okay? Because  
6 if nothing else, the groundwater goes through the  
7 ground.

8                   The acceptance of 500 ppm for chloride  
9 and 1,500 ppm is always referred to ACI 318. ACI  
10 318 does not tell you why they took those values.  
11 So you haven't got a clue why the staff is doing  
12 things. Okay?

13                   I give in on ACI 318. You're accepting  
14 an industry standard there, and the Commission says.  
15 It's not consistent with what we expect from the  
16 staff, which is a good science based understanding  
17 of what it's requiring, but okay. There's a point  
18 where you give up and say, "Okay. We'll take it."

19                   But now we raise this issue of  
20 phosphate, and all we hear is the experts say it's  
21 not important. We know positively that appetites do  
22 form, that they're volumetrically large, that they  
23 cause spallation in the intragranular,  
24 interaggregate spaces, and for the same reason that  
25 gypsum formation causes concrete spallation. So why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shouldn't they be considered?

2 I mean, I never get an answer to that,  
3 except the experts say it's not important. The  
4 experts could well be right. I just don't  
5 understand why.

6 MS. FRANOVICH: Perhaps what we need to  
7 do is take a look at the same references that you're  
8 familiar with and see if we can --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you're looking at  
10 ACI 318. I mean, it's kind of a little button on  
11 concrete placement and maintenance. Okay?

12 DR. KUO: Dr. Powers, I guess, you know,  
13 this is really not the forum of the discussion, and  
14 I will take this back and come back to the  
15 committee.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. I'll just simply  
17 say I've heard that before.

18 DR. KUO: Okay. If there are no other  
19 questions, that concludes the staff's presentation  
20 on the SER for McGuire and Catawba license renewals.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. KUO: And, Dr. Bonaca, this  
23 concludes the staff's presentation.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you.

25 I would like to go around the table here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and see if any of the members have additional  
2 questions for the staff or for the licensee.

3 Insofar as this information on having to  
4 look for additional information on the issue of  
5 concrete.

6 DR. KUO: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay, and --

8 DR. KUO: I will come back and arrange  
9 with the ACRS staff and see.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yeah. Please speak  
11 with me and we can set up a time.

12 DR. KUO: Certainly.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So can we write a  
14 letter then?

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Could you also include  
16 the rebar?

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think first we  
18 should write a letter.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I'm sorry.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't we supposed  
21 to write a letter this time?

22 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, but hopefully we  
23 can hear something before.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

25 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We can hear maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something from the staff before we get to that.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, before.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And then we will look  
4 at that.

5 MR. ROSEN: And we have an issue that  
6 maybe we don't address in the McGuire and Catawba  
7 letter, but we address in our opportunity to talk to  
8 the Commission about improvements to the license  
9 renewal process about previously relicensed plants  
10 no being able to gain the benefit of new GALL  
11 provisions.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: That's right. So we  
13 will handle it that way under that umbrella.

14 Okay. If there are no further questions  
15 on this issue, I will thank the staff for the  
16 presentation. I think that the SER was, in general,  
17 a very quality document. So I commend you for that.

18 And with that we'll take a break. Since  
19 we're ahead of time, we'll start the meeting at  
20 10:20.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went  
22 off the record at 10:04 a.m. and went  
23 back ion the record at 10:31 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Let's resume the  
25 meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next item on the agenda is the draft  
2 regulatory guide, the G-1107, "Water Sources for  
3 Long-Term Recirculation Cooling Following a Loss of  
4 Coolant Accident," and Draft Generic Letter 2003-XX,  
5 related to the resolution of GSI 191, "Assessment of  
6 Debris Accumulation on PWR Sump Performance."

7           And Dr. Wallis will guide us through  
8 this presentation.

9           MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10           We heard about this issue in 2001. It  
11 concerns the debris which is released into a  
12 containment building during a LOCA, for instance,  
13 and it falls or it is transported in the building.  
14 It may reach the region of the strainers for the  
15 pumps which are relied upon for long-term cooling by  
16 recirculation.

17           And the question is: what is the effect  
18 of this debris on the functioning of that system?

19           We wrote one of the shortest letters  
20 we've ever written in September, on September 14,  
21 2001, where we said the NRC staff should  
22 expeditiously resolve GSI 191, and we stated if  
23 plant specific analyses are required, guidance for  
24 performing these analyses should be developed.

25           The staff has now prepared a generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter, which is their answer to resolving the  
2 issue, and they have, along with that generic  
3 letter, prepared a draft guide, a reg guide which  
4 will provide this guidance for performing the  
5 analysis which the licensees will be asked to do.

6 And so things are moving along. The  
7 Thermal Hydraulic Subcommittee heard about this a  
8 couple of days ago, and the staff is here today to  
9 present to the full committee. I think Gary Holahan  
10 is going to start us off.

11 Please do so, Gary.

12 MR. HOLAHAN: Thank you.

13 My name is Gary Holahan. I'm the  
14 Director of the Division of Systems Safety and  
15 Analysis at NRR.

16 The NRR and the research staff will go  
17 through and present you the details of the generic  
18 letter and where we're going on this issue. I just  
19 wanted to make a few introductory remarks to remind  
20 the committee that there was a research study that  
21 we're basing our actions on, and basically the  
22 conclusions of that research study was that PWR sump  
23 concerns were credible, but that we couldn't really  
24 address them without more plant specific  
25 information, and that's what led us to the path of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going out and getting more information, involving  
2 licensees and also developing technical guidelines  
3 by which we can judge the status of individual  
4 plants and what sorts of corrective actions might be  
5 needed and whether those corrective actions were, in  
6 fact, sufficient. And you'll hear about that in our  
7 presentations today.

8           The reason we're here with the committee  
9 is because this activity involves both the  
10 resolution of a generic safety issue for which the  
11 ACRS' role is important, and it also involves  
12 generic communication for which both the CRGR and  
13 the ACRS have roles.

14           And I think although it is sort of  
15 voluntary for the ACRS to involve itself in a  
16 generic letter, I think it makes sense in this  
17 context since it's an important one and also because  
18 it really is the key resolution path to the generic  
19 safety issue itself.

20           May I have the second viewgraph?

21           One thing I wanted to make clear, and  
22 you won't hear this too much later on in the  
23 presentation because most of what we're talking  
24 about is forward looking in how we're going to  
25 resolve the issue, but to remember that we always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ask ourselves the safety questions.

2 Why is it okay to continue operation, if  
3 that's appropriate?

4 How long would that be appropriate? We  
5 recognize there are a lot of issues that can't be  
6 resolved on a short term basis. It requires  
7 information.

8 So when a generic safety issue is first  
9 identified, we have to ask ourselves: why is it  
10 okay to allow plant operation while we're studying  
11 it?

12 We also have to ask that question on a  
13 sort of continuing basis. Whether a generic letter  
14 or a bulletin or an order or whatever action we  
15 take, there are some time frames involved and  
16 implied, and we have to ask ourselves, again, are we  
17 comfortable with the information and the state of  
18 the plants so that we can in this case take the time  
19 to develop guidance, to send out a generic letter,  
20 in this case even send it out in a draft form for  
21 public comment.

22 And so we're just going to remind the  
23 committee that we do such things, that we consider  
24 things such as the probability of meeting the sump,  
25 what compensatory actions are possible, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage one has from a leak-before-break point of  
2 view, the fact that there are some additional  
3 margins which because we didn't do plant specific  
4 analyses may be available as you'll hear in the  
5 discussions.

6 What we really looked at was areas and  
7 concerns about losing net positive suction head to  
8 the recirculation or containment spray pumps. But,  
9 in fact, there's some margin in that approach.  
10 There's more margin than just the design margins,  
11 and we don't give credit for containment over  
12 pressure and those sorts of issues.

13 We also are --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Gary, is that a  
15 universality? I think you do give credit for  
16 containment over pressure in some cases.

17 MR. HOLAHAN: For the boiling water  
18 reactors.

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: There are a couple PWRs  
20 where over pressure, very few, but as part of this  
21 process, we are recognizing that over pressure that  
22 we're carrying, and that's part of the regulatory  
23 guide changes. Our practices are incorporated into  
24 the reg guide that's in front of you, and it is the  
25 minimal possible. You do a different analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are very few PWRs, more BWRs, but there are  
2 some that have over credit pressure, not total, but  
3 partial.

4 MR. HOLAHAN: In addition to that, we  
5 are aware and have been working with the industry on  
6 some interim actions they're taking even before we  
7 issue the generic letter. They've been, I think,  
8 rather proactive in responding directly as a result  
9 of the research study before waiting for our generic  
10 letter to go out.

11 And so a number of plants have been  
12 following a guidance from generic program developed  
13 through NEI of looking at maybe not the issue in all  
14 of its ramifications, but at least looking at where  
15 they are with their particular sump; certainly doing  
16 walk-downs in containment and looking at cleanliness  
17 and related issues.

18 And there are at least two PWRs that  
19 have decided already to make improvements to their  
20 sumps. So the combination of these things together  
21 gives us enough comfort for moving ahead on a  
22 schedule that we've proposed. These considerations  
23 don't make the issue go away. They don't completely  
24 resolve the issue. We think it's still an important  
25 issue and it needs to be, you know, driven to an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate conclusion.

2 But at least there's a certain comfort  
3 level that we're going to maintain safety in the  
4 interim.

5 If I could have the fourth viewgraph.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: This is somewhat vague,  
7 the word "a certain comfort level." It would be  
8 nice if you had a more specific measure of this  
9 comfort about maintaining safety.

10 MR. HOLAHAN: Well, part of the  
11 difficulty is the nature of this issue. The fact  
12 that we have to go out and get plant specific  
13 information leaves us in a condition where we can't  
14 definitively say how much margin there is at any  
15 given plant. So part of the imperative for getting  
16 the generic letter out is so that we are more  
17 informed, but I think --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So you don't know enough  
19 to make this assessment that I want more specific.  
20 The information isn't there.

21 MR. HOLAHAN: That's correct, and I  
22 think if it were, perhaps we'd be approaching the  
23 issue a little differently. So if we knew that  
24 there were three plants that had very little or no  
25 margin, then we'd deal with that differently.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WALLIS: I think we determined at  
2 the subcommittee meeting this is what you are going  
3 to do. You're going to find out this information.

4                   MR. HOLAHAN: that's right.

5                   MEMBER WALLIS: Then it may be clear  
6 what specific actions you need to take.

7                   MR. HOLAHAN: Yes, indeed.

8                   And what information? I mean, we may  
9 very well accelerate our activities on a few plants  
10 that are problems and may be more tolerant of plants  
11 that have only minor issues.

12                  MEMBER WALLIS: Okay.

13                  MR. HOLAHAN: The three major activities  
14 that are going on really have to do with a draft  
15 regulatory guide, which is really a revision to  
16 Regulatory Guide 1.82.

17                  An industry initiative activity, which  
18 is developing specific technical guidance that can  
19 be used by individual plants to test where they are  
20 with respect to this issue and what they need to do  
21 and the generic letter itself, which is our  
22 regulatory tool for kicking off that activity.

23                  At the bottom of the viewgraph you see  
24 basically the closeout activities are after the  
25 generic letter goes out we'll get responses from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each plant. We'll review those. Hopefully in a  
2 short order, because of the guidance available, we  
3 think maybe this can be an efficient review; come to  
4 closure on what actions we think need to be taken  
5 and on what time frame.

6 Where there are some difficult or  
7 technical issues, we may do sample audits or  
8 independent calculations as we did for the case of  
9 the BWR sump strainers, and in the normal course of  
10 action, we would issue a temporary instruction,  
11 which is an instruction to our resident inspectors  
12 to see that appropriate closeout activities are  
13 taken.

14 So that's a general overview of where we  
15 are and how the program works, and what we're going  
16 to do today is kind of walk you through the  
17 structure and the technical expectations in the  
18 generic letter.

19 John Lehning, are you going to do that  
20 for us? Ralph.

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, I'll try and go  
22 through quickly. My name is Ralph Architzel. I'm  
23 with Plant Systems Branch at NRR. I'll try and  
24 quickly go through some of my slides from the other  
25 day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Can I have the next slide, John?

2 First, I'd like to note that Generic  
3 Safety Issue 191 is related to the Regulation 5046  
4 and Criterion 35 for long-term recirculation. It's  
5 sort of critical. We consider this a compliance  
6 issue in some instances, and those are the  
7 regulations involved.

8 As Gary has mentioned, the reblockage  
9 may prevent the injection of water into the reactor  
10 core or containment spray operation.

11 Of note, USI A-43 did examine this. It  
12 was principally focused on vortex formation, along  
13 with debris blockage by fibrous insulation. It was  
14 closed in 1985 with a recommendation going forward  
15 that mechanistic analyses be performed by licensees  
16 as they changed out insulation, et cetera.

17 A specific decision was made not to  
18 backfit at that that time as it wasn't cost  
19 beneficial, but forward looking plants had to do  
20 deterministic analyses, and the current fleet of  
21 plants should consider that when they changed out  
22 insulation because of the expenses involved.

23 So GSI-191 was opened in 1996 because of  
24 events that happened at the BWRs and also because of  
25 new information during the BWR resolution that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified, such as the thin bed effect and other  
2 aspects of that. So we reexamined USI A-43 and  
3 resultant GSI-191 being initiated. Research  
4 completed their technical assessment, concluding  
5 that there was a sufficient basis to conclude it's a  
6 credible concern, and we're in the process of  
7 developing regulations.

8 The current generic letter you have in  
9 front of you today is based on a -- has actions that  
10 require us to consider this a compliance backfit.  
11 So now we're reversing that position at least in the  
12 draft staff position and considering this to be a  
13 compliance backfit issue associated with the generic  
14 letter.

15 We realize this is a pre-decisional  
16 document. We still have to go through the CRGR. At  
17 the moment it is a compliance backfit.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is it that --  
19 let's go back. What is it that USI A-43 missed when  
20 you closed it?

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: The principal concern  
22 was the new information. I mean it didn't miss that  
23 much. It did say we have a 50 percent criteria on  
24 blockage of some screen that we put out with not a  
25 good, sound basis way back in the beginning. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 identified that as being faulted. It picked that  
2 up.

3 What it didn't pick up, the large  
4 blankets and the transport of large fiberglass  
5 break-up, and it finds that new transport, et  
6 cetera, generation should be considered  
7 mechanistically. It didn't have effects like the  
8 thin bed effect where you have a very fine fibrous  
9 in the suppression pool at the boilers that resulted  
10 in those events, and then you have the particulate  
11 debris that goes along with that and can result in  
12 some clogging at much different configurations that  
13 were assessed at the time of USI A-43, some of the  
14 paint chips, you know, different particulates.

15 There was more information that was  
16 identified after that point in time that would  
17 change the balance of a cost-benefit.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this  
19 information came from where?

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, the Barseback  
21 event, or a lot of research that has been done since  
22 then, the transport mechanisms, how the debris is --  
23 I mean, we had a presentation the other day by Los  
24 Alamos about a lot of the testing they've done, and  
25 there is a lot more information today than there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I have, quite frankly,  
3 lost track of the experimental bases for a lot of  
4 these discussions. I guess I'm familiar with some  
5 of the Los Alamos sponsored experiments on beds and  
6 things like that affecting the screen.

7 It seems to me that when Los Alamos was  
8 before us, there was quite a lot of discussion about  
9 uncertainties in the analyses of, one, what kind of  
10 debris was formed during a break, what range of it  
11 of area was affected, and the subsequent transport  
12 of that debris from whence it was formed to the sump  
13 itself.

14 Could you give us a thumbnail sketch of  
15 what the experimental support there is for those  
16 aspects of the analyses?

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: Are you talking about  
18 the uncertainties? I'm not -- I mean, if I went  
19 into the parametric and looked at how you took all  
20 of the parametric cases and --

21 MEMBER POWERS: I'm not so concerned  
22 about the analysis itself. I'm trying to recall  
23 what the experimental data base is.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: It wasn't just the work  
25 Los Alamos did. It also was based on the work that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was done for the boiling water reactors and the  
2 foreign experience in testing.

3 For the generation transport, like the  
4 steam air jet test, there is a tremendous history of  
5 testing associated with this issue, and still  
6 uncertainties, too, as you --

7 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, sure, and there  
8 always will be. I guess what I'm asking really is  
9 do we have reasonable qualitative understanding of  
10 the phenomena associated with first the formation of  
11 the debris and the subsequent transport of it.

12 I mean, you try to calculate transport  
13 of debris particles, and you're going to run into  
14 serious problems knowing what drag coefficients are  
15 used and flow pathways and things like that. I  
16 wonder do we have large scale tests that give us  
17 some confidence that these models that Los Alamos  
18 was using are roughly correct.

19 DR. WEERAKKODY: This is Sunil  
20 Weerakkody. I'm the Section Chief in the Plant  
21 Systems Branch.

22 I can try. I am not familiar about the  
23 historical aspects of this issue, but I have visited  
24 the experimental facilities both at LANL and also at  
25 University of New Mexico which were constructed just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for this purpose.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Incidentally, the folks  
3 at University of New Mexico just before Christmas  
4 invited me down to visit their experimental  
5 facilities, and so I'm reasonably familiar with what  
6 they've done there, and quite frankly, their work  
7 puts a perspective on this that you might not derive  
8 from just looking at the raw paper work.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: March 4th there's  
10 another meeting coming up at New Mexico, and the  
11 French are coming to that meeting also.

12 MEMBER POWERS: This committee is not.

13 DR. WEERAKKODY: Well, I can try to  
14 answer some of the parameters to the limited  
15 knowledge I have that Los Alamos did look at. One  
16 of the parameters they looked at in the University  
17 of New Mexico facility is how the velocity of -- I  
18 don't know the exact term -- the velocity of water  
19 that approaches the sump, how that affects the  
20 transport of different natures of debris because you  
21 have debris like RMI, and I'm sure you have seen,  
22 you know, that's metallic and what kind of  
23 velocities are necessary to transport that type of  
24 debris up to the screen where it is transporting  
25 things like fiber. What type of velocities are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needed to transport that type?

2 So that was one parameter I know for a  
3 fact that they did look at. Then when I think of  
4 the facility at Los Alamos, you said you have seen  
5 that. In all of there they construct an apparatus  
6 where they have a pump and the screens, and then  
7 they introduce, you know, debris that they would  
8 think would be the type of debris that could be  
9 created during the loss of coolant accidents and  
10 missile delta Ps.

11 So there was real hard data that were  
12 generated to support this issue. I'm not sure I  
13 answered fully all of your questions, but --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I'm sure that a  
15 fool can generate questions that a wise man would  
16 take a lifetime to answer, and so I'll play the fool  
17 here a little bit.

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: And let me just clarify  
19 one thing. If there's a lot of detailed  
20 information, and BP will talk about, second, there's  
21 some knowledge based documents and final  
22 preparation. It's a fairly thick document, but it's  
23 a track record back to the other experimental. You  
24 can go in there and you can go to the other NUREGs  
25 and the other historical aspects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: I think that's the news  
2 I wanted to hear.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: And that document will  
4 be useful for industry in resolving this as well,  
5 and BP should be talking about this versus me, but  
6 that's the key document. We've been reviewing that.

7 MEMBER POWERS: So eventually we'll have  
8 a nice handbook that says here's all that we know  
9 about this issue from an experimental point of view.

10 DR. WEERAKKODY: Absolutely right.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I think that's a -- you  
12 guys deserve big credit for pulling that all  
13 together. I hope you do a great job on that because  
14 that would be of historical value. It will be of  
15 value to people designing new reactors. I mean, do  
16 a good job on that one. That's great.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Dr. Powers, we had a  
18 presentation from Los Alamos at the subcommittee  
19 meeting, and there was quite an extensive give-and-  
20 take, and talked about their ways of approaching the  
21 generation of debris, the way in which they defined  
22 the area in which the insulation was destroyed and  
23 essentially broken up into small particles of  
24 various sizes and fibers and so on, and they  
25 essentially said that for a large LOCA, the material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 within that region was disbursed throughout  
2 containment and the velocities and so on.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I know that's what  
4 they say. The question is is that true.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, again, that is a  
6 question. I think one would have to -- someone has  
7 to peer review that and so on, but then that is to  
8 say that they were addressing the questions of  
9 transport in the water with CFD and all of that.

10 So we did have a look at that, and I  
11 guess you're right to say how far do you have to go  
12 to verify that the models are okay.

13 The way this is evolving is that the  
14 ball is very much in industry's court, that generic  
15 letter says you will analyze these things for your  
16 plant because each plant is different, and not only  
17 is it in industry's court, but NEI has promised to  
18 provide the guidance on the matters that you've been  
19 asking questions about.

20 So the success of this process depends  
21 very much on the response of industry and NEI, and I  
22 think the Los Alamos work has been very, very useful  
23 in establishing some of the things one needs to  
24 worry about. It's ongoing, and I hope it results in  
25 the document that you're suggesting, but the process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is to get the letter out and get information  
2 back from industry and get them to get NEI to  
3 develop this, industry to develop the methods for  
4 analyzing individual plants.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I guess I agree  
6 with you that the strategy that the staff has  
7 approached here seems appropriate. They've done  
8 their analyses enough to see that they have a real  
9 issue here, and then they've said, well, but the  
10 issue really belongs to the industry and now they're  
11 turning it over.

12 I still think that this data document  
13 that you're putting together is just a great idea.

14 DR. WEERAKKODY: There is going to be a  
15 data document. I'd like to add one caveat to what  
16 Dr. Wallis said, which is we have made it clear to  
17 the industry that whenever they develop guidance, we  
18 review them, review our comments. We don't do  
19 safety value in some of them, but even in our  
20 generic letter, we make it clear in that that if we  
21 feel that they're not going in the right direction,  
22 then we would come back and say, 'No. That's not  
23 the first direction. So, you know, we try to the  
24 extent possible work with them, but at the same  
25 time, given the significance of this issue, we keep

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 an eye on what, you know, is happening on all  
2 aspects.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Ralph, a few minutes ago  
4 you used the term "compliance backfit." Could you  
5 explain the implications of that?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: When you do a backfit  
7 like was done with -- the regulatory analysis  
8 guidelines have changed somewhat since '85. They  
9 allow now for compliance backfits. When you do a  
10 compliance backfit, a simplified cost-benefit, it  
11 still needs to be a significant issue, but you don't  
12 need to show a positive cost-benefit.

13 If we had to do a cost-benefit even  
14 today with an industry program and the way the  
15 regulatory analysis guidelines are set up, you have  
16 to factor in that program. You have to do best  
17 estimate with the program, without the program, and  
18 then you do the cost benefit, and that's a  
19 regulatory analysis without a compliance backfit  
20 basis.

21 It would be very hard probably even  
22 still to pass such a program with an industry  
23 program in place, but we can still, even if we  
24 didn't do compliance backfit, we can choose to do a  
25 backfit on that basis. We'd have to do that and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then show a net benefit would go up. That's  
2 noncompliance backfit.

3 Okay. So we could still do that, but  
4 it's unlikely at this stage with an industry program  
5 to pass muster. A compliance backfit says that  
6 considering the way we've established the  
7 guidelines, we don't believe the ECCS system is in  
8 compliance with what we're looking for for long-term  
9 recirculation, those regulations I quoted.  
10 Therefore you need to change your analysis,  
11 mechanistically evaluate that phenomenon, and that's  
12 what we're imposing, is actions in the draft generic  
13 letter.

14 That is pre-decisional. We haven't gone  
15 through the CRGR yet. So we could come back with  
16 this, an information generic letter that wouldn't  
17 have any compliance aspects to it. It has the same  
18 impact, but it's not quite as hard an action as the  
19 compliance backfit generic letter.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: So the main difference  
21 is that a cost-benefit analysis does not have to be  
22 done or has that --

23 MR. ARCHITZEL: A simplified one has to  
24 be done for a compliance backfit, but not a rigorous  
25 one. We still need to do some type of -- and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one we're referring to now is the one that was done  
2 two years ago by research. You had it in the  
3 package, but it's not a rigorous regulatory  
4 analysis. It would be a different one if we had to  
5 do one today.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: This is really  
7 compliance. I mean, the LOCA system has to work,  
8 and if the debris prevents the system, the mitigated  
9 system, from working, then this is not mitigating  
10 the LOCA.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: But from a compliance  
12 backfit standpoint, we're changing the way you say  
13 it works. We said 50 percent clean screens or 50  
14 percent blocked is the guidance, and we agreed to  
15 that and we accepted that, and that's how these  
16 plants were designed and operated.

17 So they're in compliance today until we  
18 take an action to say different.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So, I mean, this is  
21 telling us what Los Alamos did, but what did they  
22 find? I mean, address testing or knowledge based  
23 uncertainties. Can you tell us in one or two  
24 sentences what the conclusion there was?

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: I've got a back-up. Let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me just give you the typical numbers. Whether those  
2 are actually the numbers, we've had numbers  
3 portrayed, how many plants, good, bad, et cetera.  
4 The bottom line was there was a significant  
5 additional core damage frequency projected by the  
6 Los Alamos work.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. ARCHITZEL: For the current  
9 condition it was less of a core damage frequency if  
10 you assume large break LOCA initiating events, and  
11 then if you factor in operator actions, one of the  
12 things in my slide here, to evaluate the potential  
13 recovery actions. We're finishing up with a report  
14 on that right now.

15 Then, for example, in a large break LOCA  
16 case, it might be an increase in CDF on the average  
17 of two, without operator action, it might be like  
18 17. There's numbers like that out there.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Would you tell him the  
20 number that Los Alamos gave us?

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yeah, these are -- I've  
22 got the studies.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we heard a number  
24 170.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, that's without --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that number should have been 140.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's still a big number  
3 without these other operator actions and so on.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: But whether that's a  
5 best estimate PRA, you know, there's some question.  
6 We've got -- that's what Los Alamos did for us to  
7 evaluate this associated with the --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And how were the  
9 operator recovery actions evaluated?

10 MR. ARCHITZEL: On the same basis of --  
11 do you mean how many operator?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Presumably they put  
13 some probabilities there.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Oh, yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How?

16 MR. ARCHITZEL: Like the operator  
17 availability of taking the water storage tank and  
18 getting another source into the refueling water, to  
19 keep the ECS running and whether the operator turns  
20 off the pump and starts it again and can -- if that  
21 would be effective in clearing the insulation.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you happen to  
23 recall what model they used for these things?

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, I've got it here  
25 if you're interested. I guess we could give it to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am interested.

3 MR. ARCHITZEL: It's a draft though.

4 DR. WEERAKKODY: We can provide it to  
5 you later.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: We can provide it to  
7 you.

8 DR. WEERAKKODY: I don't have the  
9 answer.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are we writing a  
11 letter on this today? No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you want to talk  
13 about that now or do you wish to talk about it  
14 later?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it's up in the  
16 air.

17 DR. WEERAKKODY: But one thing I wanted  
18 to add to what Carl said, Dr. Apostolakis, is in  
19 terms of the knowledge base uncertainty, it's not  
20 just the core damage frequency numbers that the Los  
21 Alamos contributed. If you look at the history of  
22 this issue, for boilers the agency could take a much  
23 more rigorous approach because of events where the  
24 screen was blocked.

25 So in terms of uncertainty, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a bit of certainty that this is a problem, and  
2 the agency issued a bulletin, then a letter, and had  
3 the boilers -- initiate the boilers to address that.

4           When it came to pressurized water  
5 reactors, we have never had an actual case where  
6 sump recirc. was actually demanded. All of the  
7 small LOCA events we had in the industry were  
8 mitigated before proceeding with the sump. recirc.  
9 stage. So it was a case of zero demands and zero  
10 failures.

11           In a situation like that, now you need  
12 some original experimental data to establish the  
13 credibility of what you postulate, and I think the  
14 Los Alamos study significantly contributed to the  
15 issue so that we can engage the industry with  
16 strength in saying, "Look. We did the experiments.  
17 We think there's a potential issue here." So we all  
18 should pay attention and resolve this.

19           So I think if I summarize the knowledge  
20 base uncertainty that LANL contributed, that's that.  
21 In terms of the recovery actions, you know, we would  
22 provide you the numbers and the basis that they gave  
23 us, but I just want to tell you that the type of  
24 operator actions, the operators can take in  
25 situations like this, we don't normally assign. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't think they can assign very high failure  
2 probabilities.

3 So whatever are the CDF numbers that we  
4 came with were not --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, why is that?

6 DR. WEERAKKODY: Because, again, you run  
7 into situation of limited demands and limited  
8 failures. If you look at the type of operator  
9 actions the operators must take in a scenario like  
10 this, one of the things you talk about is refilling  
11 the RWST, and this has to be done. First there  
12 should be a water source available. Cross-ties have  
13 to be made, and this kind of action has to be done  
14 within a short time frame under stressful  
15 conditions.

16 A second operator action, again --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So wait a minute.

18 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe I didn't  
20 understand what you said. You said you cannot  
21 assign verified probabilities of failure?

22 DR. WEERAKKODY: You cannot assign --  
23 oh, well, maybe I used the wrong word.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because your  
25 argument is you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, yes.

2 PARTICIPANT: Low probability.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: A low probability,  
4 but what is a low probability of failure?

5 DR. WEERAKKODY: When you look at  
6 operator actions and the failure probabilities, you  
7 see numbers like .001, .5 and --

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For failure?

9 DR. WEERAKKODY: For failure, yes. So  
10 you wouldn't see failure probabilities such as .001  
11 in a situation like this. Again, what I would --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm confused. You will  
13 see big numbers like .5. Is that what you're  
14 saying?

15 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: If it's .5, it doesn't  
17 matter whether it's failure or success, does it?

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But didn't se just  
19 hear that without recovery actions the delta CDF was  
20 very high and then with recovery went down?

21 MR. ARCHITZEL: About an order of  
22 magnitude.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: About an order of  
24 magnitude. How do you go down by an order of  
25 magnitude if the failure probability of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operators is .5?

2 DR. WEERAKKODY: Because it's a  
3 combination of operator actions. You know, again,  
4 what I would rather do is give you a copy of the  
5 report we have because right now I'm speaking from  
6 the overall knowledge I have rather than the  
7 specific numbers that are in this report.

8 But the short answer to your question  
9 would be it is not just one operator action. If you  
10 have a couple of operator actions, such as another  
11 action I know that the operators can take is  
12 stopping and restarting the pumps, and I don't know  
13 how that has been factored into the support because  
14 we just got the report a couple of days ago.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: From where?

16 DR. WEERAKKODY: From Los Alamos.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: But it's delayed  
18 recirculation by not having both trains working, you  
19 know, delayed if you can avoid the containment spray  
20 starting. There's different things that can be  
21 done, and they are factored in there, and they are  
22 analyzed on that analysis.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I'd like to  
24 see that.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Is it not also a factor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that even if the operator does all of the things  
2 that this procedure prescribes that it may not be  
3 successful?

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: Right.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: Is that factored into  
6 the issue? In other words --

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: Sure.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: -- I presume the  
9 procedures could prescribe some remedial operator  
10 actions, but they may not be successful at removing  
11 the debris from the --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So is that -- when you  
14 talk about the success of operator actions, are you  
15 talking about the faithfulness with which he does  
16 them versus whether those actions are successful or  
17 not? Are both of those factors included?

18 MR. ROSEN: You fraction for both. You  
19 have an event tree.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

21 MR. ROSEN: You fraction for both.

22 DR. WEERAKKODY: What you say is  
23 correct, yes.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The probability of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearing the screens by playing with the pumps is  
2 probably pretty small, but if you can actually  
3 cross-tie another source of water, then that may be  
4 that you can do that. You know the water is there  
5 and it will probably work. It all has to be worked  
6 out.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, the first infraction  
8 says that the operator should violate basically his  
9 intuition, which it is not a big accident, and he is  
10 in recirculation, and he should stop recirculation.

11 So what is the likelihood of that?  
12 Well, if he has been trained, it is unlikely or  
13 maybe 50-50 that he will do it. And then the next  
14 is grandiose, and what Leitch just said, and that  
15 begs the question is even if he does it, will that  
16 unplug the sump.

17 Well, we don't have a lot of testing on  
18 that, and maybe it will and maybe it won't.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe it depends on  
20 the context doesn't it?

21 MR. ROSEN: It depends on what?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: On the context.

23 MR. ROSEN: Sure.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: I had better move on.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we should move

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on, yes.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: One thing I want to say  
3 for Los Alamos support, we did contract -- NRR  
4 contracted, and it does bring us the technical  
5 expertise that researchers had devoted to this  
6 topic.

7 I did want to mention that they are  
8 completing a set of calculations for the volunteer  
9 plant, and you did hear or the subcommittee did hear  
10 about some of the results of that the other day.

11 So we are actually going through and  
12 doing a set of calculations to give us a feel for  
13 when the licensees do it for us to be able to  
14 evaluate that.

15 So you heard some of the results of those  
16 calculations two days ago. And --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you want to move to  
18 the next slide?

19 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. I would like to  
20 say that we have NEI perform. The Sump Performance  
21 Task Force that has been in place, and they have  
22 been holding regular meetings and interacting with  
23 us since --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: They have been there  
25 since 1997?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARCHITZEL: This issue started in  
2 1996 as a GSI. So they did form in 1997, and they  
3 have been following the work that Research was doing  
4 during the technical assessment, and they were  
5 involved frequently, and going out and looking at  
6 the test facilities. So, yes, they have been around  
7 for a while.

8 MEMBER POWERS: The issue was introduced  
9 on my -- to this committee on my very first meeting  
10 as a member. It brings tears to my eyes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you have struck a  
12 cord there, Dr. Powers.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I don't have as much  
14 history on the committee, but why is the burden on  
15 the NRC to perform this research?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It isn't.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: It isn't? Okay.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we ought to move  
19 head. The subcommittee decided that there was quite  
20 enough evidence that this was an issue. And that it  
21 was appropriate that this letter be sent out so that  
22 information could be gathered to resolve it, and  
23 that it should be done expeditiously.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: I would like to note on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the industry and in some of these meetings, I will  
2 try and go fairly quickly. On March 28th was the  
3 initial kick-off meeting with our generic resolution  
4 process, generic safety issue, and it does allow for  
5 industry initiatives, and you factor those in.

6 So they did offer one at the initial  
7 meeting, and it is a six-step program. One of the  
8 initial steps of that program was the condition  
9 configuration assessment, and that document was  
10 issued last fall.

11 A lot of utilities are going out there  
12 as we speak assessing the configuration, and  
13 gathering design-basis documents, and getting their  
14 hands together on this issue, so that when the  
15 guidance comes out that they are not starting from  
16 ground zero.

17 They are starting from a base of having  
18 looked at their containment, and assessed the  
19 configuration, and they know where they are starting  
20 from.

21 Additional meetings. I won't go over  
22 what we have done in all of those meetings. Gary  
23 has gone over some interoperability issues.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: All right. Go ahead.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: We have been reviewing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the guidelines and the ground rules documents, and  
2 the actual guidelines by the industry won't be  
3 coming out until September of this year currently.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you have a  
5 session at the ANS meeting?

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: We did have a session at  
7 ANS, but it was not well attended.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It was not?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Not compared to like the  
10 NEI industry workshop, where you had hundreds of --  
11 maybe a hundred representatives of industry, and  
12 vice presidents, and it was an important issue.  
13 Gary went to that meeting, and so the PWR industry,  
14 the biggest meeting that we have had was that one,  
15 and it was not our meeting. It was NEI's workshop.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, maybe it is  
17 appropriate for me to bring up the issue of how much  
18 one can rely on this NEI evaluation methodology.  
19 The NEI-02-01 is at a very low undergraduate level,  
20 and even less a high school level, where you walk  
21 around the containment and look to see if there  
22 might be some debris.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Junior high maybe.

24 MR. ROSEN: You are very pejorative.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ROSEN: It is quite a bit higher  
2 than that.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. I'm sorry, but  
4 you get the idea. The main question is that when  
5 you have got this debris how does it come off, and  
6 how is it transported, and does it go to the sump  
7 and all of that.

8 And really we have seen -- the  
9 subcommittee was presented with no suggestion that  
10 these guys were on the way to providing any  
11 guidelines for those important mechanisms. And  
12 maybe it is there somewhere, but we just didn't see  
13 any manifestation of it.

14 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, the guidelines  
15 that have been put out, the PWR URG guidance  
16 document, the staff did an evaluation for that when  
17 we resolved that issue. The PWR Owners Group has  
18 that document.

19 And to the extent that they follow that  
20 and follow those recommendations, and follow our  
21 SER--

22 MEMBER WALLIS: They are following the  
23 work that you did, rather than developing their own.

24 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, no, what the BWRs  
25 did.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, the BWRs.

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: The BWR URG is a  
3 document that is pretty detailed guidance. They  
4 have not developed and published that yet, but that  
5 is certainly a strong base, and to have that on  
6 where to start them. So it may not be that  
7 difficult to come up with an acceptable guidance  
8 document.

9 But they do have that document, and we  
10 have reviewed and approved that.

11 MR. ROSEN: The BWR containments and PWR  
12 containments are quite a bit different.

13 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. I think -- I would  
14 like -- there was a question the other day has there  
15 been any foreign interest. Just yesterday, we did  
16 get an e-mail from two representatives of the French  
17 regulatory agency, and they are thinking about  
18 coming and visiting us next March in that meeting,  
19 and telling us some of their experience with  
20 testing.

21 So we want to brief you a little bit on  
22 a change from the other day. So that next meeting  
23 does have the potential for some international  
24 participation.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 French were cooperating with NEI, but --

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: That is different.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: -- they seem to be  
4 cooperating with you.

5 MR. ARCHITZEL: The French have a  
6 representative -- the French industry have a  
7 representative on the NEI task force, but the  
8 regulator has been doing testing, and they have  
9 asked to come and meet with us, and the regulator is  
10 involved in this issue and trying to resolve it in  
11 France. We didn't know that the other day.

12 Currently, we are planning to issue a  
13 draft generic letter for public comment in the first  
14 quarter of 2003, and then as I mentioned before, it  
15 is pre-decisional.

16 You had mentioned, and we are prepared  
17 to come back and tell you what the results of those  
18 public comments are, and if they are not significant  
19 changes, if that is what I am hearing. It is your  
20 choice. I am hearing that again.

21 And then when the industry evaluation  
22 guidelines come out in September, or potentially  
23 maybe somewhat later than that, we are not positive,  
24 we will meet with you once we have reviewed and made  
25 our comments with that, and we will meet with you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and go over that guidance.

2 We do require ACRS review of the final  
3 resolution of this generic issue, and I will turn it  
4 over to John Lehning for the details of the  
5 schedule.

6 MR. LEHNING: Again, my name is John  
7 Lehning, and I work in NRR, and I work with Ralph,  
8 and we are the technical leads on the GSI 191 issue,  
9 and I am going to go through the generic letter.  
10 And just again it is a proposed generic letter  
11 pending completion of management and CRGR review,  
12 and it is not publicly available right now.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there something  
14 that is in the books, or this is what you actually  
15 studied, "General Engineer."

16 MR. LEHNING: It is a title.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is a title?

18 MR. LEHNING: Correct. Yes, nuclear  
19 engineering is my study.

20 MR. ARCHITZEL: I would like to mention  
21 that we provide you a draft of the generic letter.  
22 There have been changes. We have a redline  
23 strikeout version. If I could pass that out.

24 There aren't substantive -- there are  
25 some changes, but they are highlighted for you, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so we are dealing with the document that is in front  
2 of our management now.

3 MR. LEHNING: Going to the purposes of  
4 the generic letter, and I am going to move through  
5 the slides pretty rapidly. I mean, the subcommittee  
6 has heard it, and again just what the subcommittee's  
7 biggest interest is was the schedule, and that is  
8 the last slide, and I have a better viewgraph of  
9 that. So hopefully it will be more clear as it was  
10 too confusing before.

11 Again, the main purpose was to inform  
12 the PWR licensees that our research has identified a  
13 problem with the sump screen debris blockage, and  
14 that were culminated with a parametric study.

15 Then there were some additional issues  
16 that were identified in the other research and  
17 analysis that we did on the GSI, and I will identify  
18 what those are.

19 And then we request action as Ralph said  
20 with the compliance backfit, and we request action  
21 to address those with an evaluation and additional  
22 actions.

23 And then finally we ask for information  
24 so that we can identify whether plants are doing the  
25 actions that we request at the completion so that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can evaluate how well they performed those actions.

2 The phenomenology just really quickly.  
3 The debris generation and the kind of mechanisms  
4 that were are talking about is when the pipe breaks,  
5 and you have really rapid expansion of the  
6 pressurized fluid in there, and you have jet  
7 impingement upon non-robust materials that are in  
8 the path of that fluid.

9 You also have global containment  
10 conditions that can disbond coatings and the like.  
11 You have pre-existing debris sources, which may be  
12 like dust coating on surfaces and containment, and  
13 that that may contend fibrous materials.

14 So you could have for small sump  
15 screens, and that might be a concern, and you might  
16 have enough fiber to cause a thin bed effect, even  
17 with that coating of dust.

18 As far as debris transport, you can have  
19 gravitational settling or water entrainment and wash  
20 down can cause this debris to enter the pool on the  
21 floor of the containment, and then if you have  
22 enough turbulence, or velocity, within the pool that  
23 debris may transport to the sump screen.

24 And then if accumulation patterns are  
25 suspended in the pool, it may tend to accumulate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uniformly. But if it is sliding on the floor, it  
2 may be able to crawl up on the screen as you  
3 accumulate debris.

4 Or if it is a horizontal screen, it may  
5 cover that type of screen. Next slide, please. The  
6 concerns that I have addressed in the generic letter  
7 have to do with sump screen debris blockage, and  
8 there are two issues there.

9 The first is what was examined in the  
10 parametric study, and it focused on the laws of NPSH  
11 margin for the emergency core cooling system pumps  
12 and the containment spray pumps.

13 But in addition to that there is also an  
14 issue with the structural reinforcement of those  
15 screens, and whether they can withstand the  
16 increased head loss that a complete coverage with a  
17 debris bed, as opposed to just a 50 percent  
18 blockage, is a lot greater head loss.

19 So there are concerns with the  
20 structural adequacy. There are also concerns with  
21 debris blocking drains that are in the containment,  
22 like in their fueling cavity, or containment  
23 compartments, where those would block the debris and  
24 you could hold up water there and reduced the net  
25 positive suction head available to pumps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then also if the sump screen is not  
2 adequately sized, there may be debris that is able  
3 to pass through it and block flow restrictions  
4 downstream of that location. The next slide,  
5 please.

6           MEMBER WALLIS: May I say that all these  
7 methods, all these mechanisms that you talked about  
8 here, Los Alamos has a handle on, and has ways of  
9 dealing with, and has looked at, and your  
10 presentation to the subcommittee gave us enough  
11 confidence that there was a problem, and that you  
12 could make various assumptions and so on.

13           But it is remarkable how little debris  
14 it takes to plug a screen, for instance.

15           MEMBER POWERS: As I indicated, I did  
16 have a chance to visit the University of New  
17 Mexico's test facility, and they showed me some of  
18 their thin beds that they create on the sump screens  
19 in their test facility.

20           And I have to admit that I was very,  
21 very impressed. My intuition was quite wrong about  
22 how little material it takes to cause a clogging,  
23 and it is unfortunate that we didn't bring an  
24 example of that for the members to see.

25           Not only that, things are time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 dependent, and they get different behavior if they  
2 wait over the weekend and do things, and it is  
3 really quite interesting.

4 MR. LEHNING: That is all true, and just  
5 to give an example of what Dr. Wallis was talking  
6 about. Like for say a hundred square foot screen,  
7 if you assume a one-eighth inch thin bed of fiber,  
8 it would only take roughly a cubic foot of fiber to  
9 do that.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: A bucket full of fiber  
11 or a few bucks?

12 MR. LEHNING: Not very much.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now the mechanistic  
14 evaluation of the susceptibility. What is that?

15 MR. LEHNING: What we are talking about  
16 there is the concerns that I identified before.  
17 Those are not addressed in most or current licensing  
18 bases because they assume that the screen would be  
19 half-blocked and half-open.

20 So the mechanistic part of that refers  
21 to where you have to phenomenology look at these  
22 processes, like the generation transport and  
23 accumulation.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So each licensee  
25 will do this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNING: Each licensee would have  
2 to do an evaluation of their own plant using these  
3 mechanistic processes.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: My understanding of  
5 the work at Los Alamos and other places is based on  
6 very large uncertainties here and it is very  
7 difficult to predict anything. So how can the  
8 licensee do a credible job here to convince you  
9 about that?

10 MR. LEHNING: There are uncertainties,  
11 but the way that -- traditionally uncertainties are  
12 addressed through conservatism. So if a licensee  
13 has an uncertainty, then they would have to address  
14 it that way.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you talking  
16 about the sensitivity analysis here, where you assume  
17 that a certain percentage of the screens is blocked,  
18 and then you try to find out what the impact of that  
19 is on the ACCS; or you actually want them to go into  
20 the transport mechanisms?

21 MR. LEHNING: We want them to go into  
22 the generation and the transport, and industry is  
23 developing methodology that all these plants can use  
24 for determining how much debris is generated, and  
25 transport guidance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, each plant has different  
2 conditions for transport and things like that, but  
3 there is going to be a general guidance, and the  
4 staff is going to look at that and comment on it.

5 So each licensee will have to go through  
6 for their plan and apply that guidance to that plan.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are there any  
8 computer codes that would help you with this?

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: Yes. Los Alamos has  
10 some that industry may avail themselves or may not,  
11 and they did go into them a little bit yesterday.  
12 The BLOCKAGE code that actually accumulates on the  
13 screens, depending on the types of strainers and  
14 screens, and they also have what is called a  
15 CASINOVA code that they went over that steps through  
16 the debris generation part of it from the line  
17 breaks.

18 So there are some codes that are  
19 available, but they may develop their own.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And there are  
21 engineering organizations, engineering consulting  
22 organizations that are actively pursuing this issue.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: George, we had a  
24 representative from NEI at the subcommittee meeting  
25 who stressed the need for plant specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluations, because the plants are very different.

2 MR. LEHNING: Okay. That kind of  
3 covered the evaluation part of it, but then the next  
4 step was to have licensees, PWR licensees to look at  
5 doing intern compensatory measures.

6 And in the version of the generic letter  
7 that was given to the ACRS ahead of time, the  
8 language on that particular issue did change just a  
9 little bit, and that is one of the changes that we  
10 highlighted for you.

11 And it is kind of worded the same way in  
12 the revised that is on the slide here now.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: That is on the slide  
14 now?

15 MR. LEHNING: And then it just says  
16 assess the necessity of them, and then if  
17 appropriate take these actions, rather than  
18 requesting them directly. There is no substantial  
19 change. It's just that a matter of emphasis as far  
20 as that change goes.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the language is  
22 a little strange?

23 MR. LEHNING: The language is a little  
24 bit more relaxed I guess, but there is no change in  
25 meaning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible that  
2 there will be a necessity, but it will be found  
3 inappropriate in implementing measures?

4 MR. LEHNING: That is a language issue,  
5 and I guess we could try to address that.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that is not  
7 what you mean?

8 MR. LEHNING: Right. I guess  
9 appropriate there means that if it is necessary to  
10 meet requirements.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: They have to report to  
12 you, and you are going to assess or evaluate this  
13 response?

14 MR. LEHNING: That's correct. They will  
15 report what interim compensatory measures they take  
16 in response to the generic letter. So we will be  
17 able to look at that.

18 And then the last bullet there was just  
19 to do plant modifications if you need to comply with  
20 the regulations. The next slide, please. Moving on  
21 to the information request.

22 The generic letter does require a  
23 response as per the regulations. There is a two-  
24 part response, and the first part basically asks for  
25 the plans for doing the walkdown and for doing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation, and also the plan in term compensatory  
2 measures, but the measures that will be taken.

3 The second part -- well, the first  
4 response is requested 90 days after the letter is  
5 received, and I will have a viewgraph on that  
6 schedule.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I noticed that your  
8 schedule seems to emphasize the walk down, and I was  
9 a bit pejorative before, but the walk down is simply  
10 inventorying the fact that you do have an insulation  
11 here, and which they probably know already.

12 But there may be some dust and all of  
13 that. That is the easiest part of the whole thing,  
14 and that doesn't solve the problem at all.

15 MR. LEHNING: That's right.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: They have to figure out  
17 does it come off and does it go to the sump, or does  
18 it block the sump, and how big is the strainer, and  
19 everything.

20 And that is the part that really has to  
21 be done. And you don't want to let them say, oh, we  
22 have done a walk down and we don't have to do  
23 anything for another year or something like that.

24 MR. LEHNING: Well, the evaluation, as I  
25 will show on the slide, but the two inputs to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation are the NEI test, which has to provide  
2 that guidance to the industry, and the licensee has  
3 to walk down the containment and get an  
4 understanding of what insulation they have and  
5 confirm that.

6 So those are the kinds of two inputs.  
7 And once both those two inputs are satisfied, then  
8 the evaluation can proceed at that point. And I  
9 will show that on a future slide.

10 And then the second information request  
11 was basically asking licensees what methodology they  
12 used, and what was the result of the evaluation was,  
13 and whether compensatory measures needed to  
14 continue, and plant modification schedules. If we  
15 could go to the next slide, Ralph.

16 This slide discusses the coordination  
17 with the industry as has been mentioned, and the  
18 industry is working to develop technical guidance to  
19 solve the technical issues at stake.

20 The first part of that was the walk down  
21 guidance that licensees would use to perform the  
22 containment surveillance to look at what debris  
23 sources they had in the containment. And the second  
24 part is the actual evaluation methodology guidance  
25 as to what you do with that information that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have in your plan.

2 The walk down guidance was published  
3 last September, and the revision that incorporated  
4 NRC comments. And the methodology guidance is  
5 scheduled for this coming September 2003.

6 The generic letter tentatively endorses  
7 the NEI program, but we also say that we can issue a  
8 supplemental generic communication if it is not  
9 appropriate in our opinion, and if we have some  
10 exceptions to it. Go to the next slide, please,  
11 Ralph.

12 This slide shows the schedule and a  
13 little bit easier way to understand than before. On  
14 the left column of this graph, we just have the  
15 actions that we are requesting in the generic  
16 letter, and the bars represent the time period over  
17 which those actions will take or is expected to  
18 take.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, this is what I  
20 found surprising and we didn't see this in the  
21 subcommittee meeting.

22 MR. LEHNING: That is correct.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: And you wrote a letter  
24 and it talks about within 90 days of getting the  
25 generic letter, you have to present your plans for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 containment, and you have to present your plans to  
2 perform the evaluation of the susceptibility of the  
3 recirculation functions, and ECCS, and CSS.

4 So within 90 days, they have to not only  
5 do these containment walkdowns, but they have to  
6 develop their sort of plans for analysis of all  
7 these other things, like transport, and blockage,  
8 and all that kind of stuff.

9 And then there is another within 90 days  
10 of doing that, and they have to actually describe  
11 the actions taken. So the impression given from the  
12 generic letter is that things are proceeding pretty  
13 rapidly with these 90 day periods.

14 Here we look at this time schedule, and  
15 it may be that they don't even do the debris  
16 blockage evaluations until 2006, which is amazing.

17 MR. LEHNING: Well, the language in the  
18 letter is meant to convey the same information as is  
19 up here, and I will just explain why. The first  
20 response is asking for when you plan to do the walk  
21 down and when you plan to perform the evaluations,  
22 and what interim compensatory measures that you are  
23 looking at.

24 So a lot of the reasons why these bars  
25 are long is because of the refueling cycle, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's how we made the assumption that licensees  
2 would do the containment walkdown in a non-power  
3 condition.

4 So that kind of drives the schedule a  
5 little bit, and just if I explain -- well, like if  
6 the licensees had begun last September, these bars  
7 show that. There is a navy blue part of the bar on  
8 the screen, and there is a green part.

9 If they had begun right when they issued  
10 -- when NEI issued their guidance for the walkdown,  
11 basically the activity would complete at the  
12 termination of the navy blue part of that line.

13 However, if the licensee was not  
14 proactive and waited until the generic letter was  
15 issued to start the walkdown, the green part, they  
16 would not complete that until the green bar.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But it is conceivable  
18 that a proactive licensee, given the NEI guidance  
19 comes out and is adequate, could actually mitigate  
20 and solve the problem with that plant by part of  
21 this year in the front of that blue part there.

22 And if they were really proactive and  
23 didn't delay, they could by January of '04 there  
24 have solved the problem and everything.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, as Gary mentioned,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some have already done it, at least one.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So we are just looking  
3 at the laggards who might be waiting until '06.

4 DR. WEERAKKODY: For example, Davis-  
5 Besse has already -- or has installed or is  
6 installing a new screen.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, the fact that they  
8 might, there is no problem with that plant.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, in fact, this  
10 agency seems to be relying on the comfort that was  
11 talked about before, that it would be for plants  
12 that have susceptibility to CRMD cracking, and you  
13 would have some additional expectation of more  
14 promptly looking at the sumps? I mean, that seems  
15 to be the logic.

16 If you are looking for comfort, maybe  
17 that is where you have less comfort.

18 DR. WEERAKKODY: I may not directly  
19 answer the question that you raised, but one of the  
20 things to put this picture in context, this is for  
21 plants which conclude degraded, but operable. In  
22 other words, it is difficult, if not impossible, for  
23 us to say that your plant needs some screening which  
24 is not operable.

25 But when we get the generic letter out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there may be some plants which concluded for  
2 themselves that it is inoperable and then replace  
3 it. But there would be a number of plants which  
4 would say we are in good condition, and something  
5 relevant to what you said in terms of the CRDM  
6 cracking and then that relates to this issue.

7 It did come up for Davis-Besse, and in  
8 fact this question came up yesterday regarding the  
9 type of debris that is near the CRDM, and that is  
10 specific to transport, for example, for that area.  
11 And if you have mostly (inaudible), then that is  
12 what you would generate.

13 And then looking at the (inaudible)  
14 velocities, and given injection and by the time that  
15 you reach the recirculation state, you don't have  
16 much turbulence in the sump, that type of debris  
17 would most likely be deposited wherever they are  
18 rather than transported into the screen.

19 MR. HOLAHAN: I think I agree with  
20 Sunil's summary. I am not particularly concerned  
21 about control rod drive mechanisms, because  
22 certainly from Davis-Bessie there was I think no  
23 fibrous material in that area.

24 And it is not such a direct path for  
25 producing that debris and getting it to the sump. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there are probably a number of factors that  
2 might make you more concerned. Things like the size  
3 of the screen, or in fact whether there are pipes  
4 width, and fibrous insulation within the vicinity of  
5 the sump are probably more important considerations  
6 to driving a licensee for the need to do early  
7 implementation.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So when you get the  
9 responses, the first response to the generic letter,  
10 you are going to do some assessment of  
11 susceptibility of these plants, and there may be  
12 some that you need to encourage to move up their  
13 response to the second part?

14 MR. LEHNING: At that point, we will  
15 make a judgment. I mean, they will tell us what  
16 their schedules are, and we will have to look at the  
17 information that we have, and make a determination  
18 on whether that is acceptable and satisfactory in  
19 conjunction with that information.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I would hate to  
21 have things still going on to resolve this issue  
22 when Dr. Powers is no longer a member, since he came  
23 on when it started, and that was -- it is going to  
24 be a period of 10 or 12 years since he came on by  
25 the time we finish.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: There is a finite  
2 chance that some of these plants may prove to have  
3 had an inoperable recirculation system for 10 years.

4 DR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, you can't rule  
5 that out. I think the short answer to Dr. Wallis'  
6 question is, yes, one of the things that we have  
7 going for us is the significant amount of  
8 information that the Office of Research has  
9 generated for us as a knowledge base.

10 For example, even though there are a  
11 number of parameters that are uncertain, we can  
12 (inaudible) determine what are the critical  
13 parameters are. For example, if a plant, a  
14 particular plant has a horizontal, as opposed to  
15 vertical, screen that is of a very small size, we  
16 would definitely look at the response from that  
17 plant very closely, compared to a different plant.

18 So even though we don't have answers to  
19 every question or every uncertainty, we do have  
20 enough information to engage the licensees  
21 effectively.

22 MR. ROSEN: No licensee should be  
23 surprised by this when the generic letter comes out  
24 in August.

25 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, they have public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment as a minimum version.

2 MR. ROSEN: So the licensees should be  
3 on notice now that something is in the works.

4 MR. ARCHITZEL: They have been on notice  
5 for over a year. All these groups have been brought  
6 in and so all the utilities -- NEI has done things  
7 like sending out letters that say be careful when  
8 you change insulation for this issue, and that has  
9 gone to all of the utilities. So they are informed  
10 of this issue.

11 MR. HOLAHAN: It is important to  
12 remember that these time frames don't supersede the  
13 licensees ongoing responsibilities to have operable  
14 systems based on their tech specs to deal with  
15 degraded and non-conforming equipment according to  
16 Appendix B and the time frame for corrective action  
17 based on the safety significance.

18 So those are all folded together. So my  
19 expectation is that if a licensee has through this  
20 information makes a determination that they have an  
21 inoperable ECCS, they know what to do. And we are  
22 not talking about years. We are talking about  
23 hours.

24 And if they have a degraded condition  
25 that is too significant to allow two cycles, or for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrective action, I expect them to be implementing  
2 their normal programs in dealing with that issue.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: When will you have this  
4 document that Dr. Powers is asking for that puts  
5 together the work from Las Alamos and says here are  
6 the problems and here are the methods?

7 MR. JAIN: We plan to issue this month.  
8 It is scheduled to be issued this month.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: This month?

10 MR. JAIN: Yes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: So it will be ahead of  
12 the NEI document?

13 MR. JAIN: It will be definitely. We  
14 will have it available to them the first week of  
15 March.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You know, we ought to  
17 make time on the schedule for these guys to come  
18 down and describe that to us, because I think that  
19 it is a great idea.

20 MR. JAIN: I will try to summarize a few  
21 things that it has, and we are not prepared to go  
22 over the details of that at this time.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, once we have it  
24 and we have had a chance to look it over and try to  
25 understand the experimental basis here, if you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 come down and give us a little half-an-hour pitch.

2 MR. JAIN: Sure.

3 MEMBER POWERS: So we can say nice  
4 things about you.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: I am more concerned  
6 about the NEI document, because I know that Los  
7 Alamos put a lot of effort into this. They did  
8 experiments and did a lot of analysis, and I just  
9 don't know what NEI is doing about it.

10 MR. JAIN: And finally to add the  
11 comfort level that we have been seeking with this  
12 particular knowledge-based document, it has been  
13 peer-reviewed by an international group of people.

14 MEMBER POWERS: This just gets better,  
15 and better, and better all the time doesn't it?

16 MR. ROSEN: This still don't resolve Dr.  
17 Wallis' concern that all this good work that has  
18 been peer reviewed is being picked up by the NEI  
19 document that will ultimately determine the way that  
20 he licensees do the analysis. How do we get  
21 comfortable with that?

22 I know that I heard Ralph say that the  
23 BWR groups did a very good job, but now I have to go  
24 through the inductive leap of faith that says that  
25 therefore the PWR groups will do a good job, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HOLAHAN: I don't think it is a leap  
2 of faith. I think it is our job to do that, and to  
3 make sure that they do a credible job, and making  
4 information available to them seems to me that it  
5 only helps them do that.

6                   And perhaps they might actually want to  
7 read this transcript to read the expectations. But  
8 I think that this is a normal part of our job, and  
9 when we come back, we will need to explain either  
10 how the industry has done a good job in meeting our  
11 expectations or what we insist upon to supplement  
12 that.

13                   MEMBER WALLIS: In this schedule that is  
14 up on the screen, when do you expect to come back to  
15 us?

16                   MR. HOLAHAN: For the purpose of the NEI  
17 guidance?

18                   MEMBER WALLIS: For whatever purpose.

19                   MR. ARCHITZEL: At this stage, what we  
20 plan now is at the stage where we have evaluated  
21 that guidance, and accept or don't accept it,  
22 shortly thereafter. So it would be probably --  
23 right now it might be November or December of this  
24 year.

25                   MEMBER WALLIS: So towards the end of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this year?

2 MR. ARCHITZEL: That is when we are  
3 planning it. It is not specific on the schedule.  
4 It is sort of on my side, but it would be after hat.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, would you have the  
6 responses to the first part of the generic letter,  
7 and you would have the NEI guidance. So you would  
8 have a lot more information, and then you could tell  
9 us whether you were on track, or needed to revise  
10 your strategy, or needed to lean on certain plants,  
11 or --

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: or reissue another  
13 version of the generic letter or something.

14 MR. ROSEN: Now, what happens if they do  
15 their analysis and develop their evaluation methods,  
16 and you read them and don't like them? What  
17 happens?

18 MR. ARCHITZEL: Well, we have one  
19 example of that right now, but we have to make our  
20 case, and we have to -- it is a little difficult to  
21 push, let's say, the leak before break issue, with a  
22 program if it takes most of the risk away.

23 And we do fall into a more difficult  
24 situation with an industry program. If that takes  
25 the majority of the leak -- and if there are still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 residual issues there, with latent fiber and things  
2 like that, but that is an example.

3 We have to make a decision, and come  
4 forward, and do battle on that issue.

5 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So a leak before  
6 break is clearly one big issue, but what if you get  
7 past that somehow, and now you know before you do  
8 these kinds of calculations that Dr. Wallis will  
9 help you understand if you don't already, that there  
10 is lots of ways to come up with answers.

11 MR. ARCHITZEL: I guess the best way to  
12 characterize that is if you would see -- we did have  
13 comments that they incorporated on the NEI-02-01,  
14 and they were responsive.

15 And if we have difficulties, your  
16 question is how do we --

17 MR. ROSEN: Well, I am told that if they  
18 have high school issues that they were responsive  
19 on; is that right? We are now into graduate school  
20 in the evaluations of thermal hydraulics.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I guess that is  
22 looking up in the insulation, and it looked to me  
23 like something that didn't require any engineering  
24 knowledge and was not the difficult part.

25 MR. ROSEN: And what Ralph said was that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they were able to reach an agreement with NEI on  
2 those issues. Now, I am less sanguine about the  
3 ability to reach agreement with the industry on the  
4 more difficult technical issues, and asking what  
5 will you do about it then? Are we going to be stuck  
6 with NEI's guidance?

7 MR. ARCHITZEL: No. No, we are prepared  
8 to not agree with NEI. I mean, there is only one  
9 regulator, and its name is not NEI.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. Put that on the  
11 record.

12 MR. ARCHITZEL: And a typical example is  
13 that if you look at the BWR URG document that I had  
14 mentioned, there is probably 8 or 9 issues where we  
15 wrote our SER and we disagreed with URG.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

17 MR. ARCHITZEL: When the audit teams  
18 went out and inspected, they verified that the  
19 utilities did it in accordance with our SER, or the  
20 RG plus. So that is the situation. We would have  
21 to supplement if there was that disagreement with  
22 this generic letter, but that would be the process.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Ralph, we need to finish  
24 by noon, and I think we expected that we might take  
25 less time than we have taken already, but that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always our expectation perhaps.

2 MR. LEHNING: Well, if there are no more  
3 questions, that was my last slide, and we can move  
4 to BP Jain to talk about the reg guide.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: thank you.

6 MR. JAIN: I am going to be talking  
7 about the reg guide which we are here to seek your  
8 comments for releasing the draft for public comment.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: This reg guide by the  
10 way is in our folder for this meeting.

11 MR. JAIN: In this presentation, I will  
12 describe the process that we used in issuing the  
13 guidance, and the summary of the revision to the reg  
14 guides.

15 We will also talk about our plans and  
16 schedules to each of the reg guides. The process  
17 includes a briefing of the draft guide to ACRS on  
18 what we did the day before yesterday, and finally in  
19 the contents we will issue the draft for public  
20 comments.

21 And we will address all of the public  
22 comments to it and brief the CRGR and ACRS again.  
23 And after observing all the comments, we will issue  
24 a final reg guide.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have an expected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date of arrival of this final guide?

2 MR. JAIN: Well, it is September of  
3 2003.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: So it is pretty soon?

5 MR. JAIN: Right, and we will come back  
6 to you in July to the ACRS. That is what we have  
7 planned. And with respect to this reg guide, we  
8 have basically enhanced the guidance on debris  
9 blockage evaluation for PWR sections, and the  
10 guidance, what we have is consistent with the BWR  
11 guidance, and insights that we have gained from the  
12 research program on 191.

13 And that includes issues such as debris  
14 source and generation that we talked about last  
15 time, and debris transportation, and accumulation  
16 and head loss. Now, the draft guide provides a  
17 unique approach which are acceptable to the staff.  
18 However, the licensee can always propose alternate  
19 approaches for the staff's review. We are also  
20 making available to the --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I gave a talk to  
22 the Northeast Section of the American Nuclear  
23 Society last Tuesday, and I mentioned what you just  
24 said, and those people laughed. Can you tell me why  
25 they laughed?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: I don't understand the  
2 circumstances of their laughter and so I get the  
3 joke.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I said that the  
5 regulatory guide is an acceptable method to the NRC  
6 and --

7 MR. ROSEN: Oh, that. Now I understand  
8 the question.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And they said about  
10 industry proposing an alternative and they laughed.

11 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes. There is a widely  
12 held view in the industry that it is extremely  
13 difficult to take a path different from the  
14 regulatory guide. I think that there is a certain  
15 truth to that, in the sense that the burden of proof  
16 shifts. If you follow the regulatory guide the  
17 expectation is that whatever you are proposing ought  
18 to be approved.

19 And if you are not following what is on  
20 the regulatory guide, then I think that the burden  
21 of proof is on that individual applicant to show why  
22 everything back to the original research data, and  
23 whatever else we know supports their position.

24 Frankly, I think that the industry is  
25 sometimes too reluctant to deviate from a guide,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 because there are obviously -- I mean, the whole  
2 meaning has to do with the fact that every plant is  
3 a little different.

4 And I think that there is room for  
5 deviating from guides, but I think individual  
6 licensees find that that is a path that is not very  
7 appealing for them. It means that not the industry,  
8 but individual utilities, need to become experts on  
9 a whole set of technical issues that otherwise they  
10 don't need to take on.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, Gary, in this case  
12 if the technical solution to the problem turns out  
13 to be remarkably difficult for a licensee, then  
14 there is a real motivation to come up with  
15 alternative approaches.

16 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes, there could be.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But do not underestimate  
18 the value of having a regulatory guide that  
19 articulates what is acceptable to the staff. There  
20 is alternate regulatory structures that lack those  
21 things that become chaotic.

22 And you can come into this country and I  
23 can point to you other government agencies that lack  
24 that particular feature of their regulatory system  
25 and you get chaos.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOLAHAN: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: This is where the NEI  
3 guidance is helpful.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, the intent was  
5 never to put down regulatory guides. I mean, I  
6 think that Gary described it very well. There is a  
7 feeling out there that if we should do it that it  
8 takes forever.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it is also true,  
10 because I think that you can look at anybody coming  
11 in under a regulatory guide and you will find  
12 subtleties, plant specifics, where they have taken  
13 deviation and checked the plant, and the staff has  
14 been very good about understanding their positions.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I can't evaluate our  
16 evidence, George, until I know who was laughing. I  
17 mean, was it graduate students that were laughing,  
18 or was it the --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, industry  
20 people. Graduate students would not dare laugh.  
21 Only when I tell them that it is a joke will they  
22 laugh.

23 MR. ROSEN: George, I can remember some  
24 utility meetings with the staff when the staff was  
25 advocating a position in the reg guide hard to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 utility representatives present, and the utility  
2 managers present said let me read you something from  
3 the front of this reg guide.

4 And then they read the lines that say  
5 that reg guides are not required and additional  
6 alternates to this position can in fact be proposed,  
7 and the staff went along.

8 And as soon as I heard those words, that  
9 we are proposing an alternate to this reg guide,  
10 they said, oh, we understand that. You are not  
11 trying to comply. You are proposing an alternate.  
12 Well, okay, you can do that.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I did not intend my  
14 remark to be commented upon for 10 minutes.

15 MR. ROSEN: I think that is what happens  
16 at the ANS section meetings, and what happens in  
17 real regulatory guides.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, we need to move on  
19 because we do have a deadline here, and we are  
20 almost to the end.

21 MR. JAIN: We are also putting together  
22 a knowledge based document and making it available  
23 to industry and this document pulls together all of  
24 the work done so far in the BWR arena and PWR arena,  
25 international or domestic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And it is a good source for -- and  
2 including ourselves -- to review individual  
3 licensees on what they have done, and for the  
4 licensee to (inaudible). And I think that is a very  
5 valuable document which has also been peer reviewed  
6 by international investigators, and it is due soon.

7           MEMBER WALLIS: And you are going to  
8 send copies to the ACRS?

9           MR. JAIN: Yes. I think they are on the  
10 distribution list, but I will make sure.

11          MEMBER SHACK: You are going to have a  
12 CD, right?

13          MEMBER WALLIS: Twelve Cds.

14          MEMBER POWERS: In contrast to my high  
15 technology friend, I like paper.

16          MR. JAIN: I will talk about current  
17 plans and schedules. We plan to issue this reg  
18 guide for public comments in February once we hear  
19 from you, and NRR is going to issue a generic letter  
20 in the summer of this year.

21                 We will come back to the ACRS for final  
22 reg guide in July, and reissue it in September.  
23 Hopefully by then the NEI will have their guidance  
24 around the same time.

25          MR. ROSEN: You say hopefully. If they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't, then you will issue guidance yourself, right,  
2 to keep the ball moving. We are not just going to  
3 wait for NEI.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: They will have to  
5 respond to the schedule.

6 MR. ARCHITZEL: We are not prepared to  
7 issue guidance at that time if they have not issued  
8 it. We have the guidance in the reg guide, but we  
9 are not going to turn around --

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, what happens if NEI  
11 fails to open in the fall of 2003 and they are just  
12 not ready, and they have internal problems, or  
13 whatever, and there is nothing forthcoming?

14 MR. HOLAHAN: It seems to me that  
15 depends on whether they are going to be a month  
16 late, or they dropped out completely on the issue.  
17 I think we are going to have to deal with it when we  
18 see the circumstances.

19 If we think that there is a useful  
20 product, and we are a little bit more patient, then  
21 we might decide to accommodate that. If we see this  
22 as no longer a likely success path, then I think we  
23 are in a position of having to issue our own  
24 guidance. I don't see another choice.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: And this is John

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Lehning. We are meeting with NEI regularly and  
2       getting updates on their status, and so if we feel  
3       down the road that we have indications that they  
4       will not meet it, we will have more information to  
5       make a decision.

6                   MR. ROSEN: When you say updates on the  
7       status, do they just give you a schedule and say  
8       here is where we are, or are they giving you a  
9       draft?

10                   MEMBER LEITCH: No, they have given us a  
11       draft like the ground rules that you got, and we  
12       have gotten that, and as they have gotten more  
13       detail guidance, we will get that information, and  
14       we will be able to see how far they are coming along  
15       and evaluate it.

16                   MR. ROSEN: Well, what if the ACRS said  
17       we would like to see this issue resolved  
18       expeditiously, and I would be uncomfortable, and not  
19       speaking for the ACRS, but speaking for myself, and  
20       I would be uncomfortable if it came to the fall of  
21       2003 and NEI had a longer or much longer schedule  
22       than that, and the staff was not ready to go along  
23       with it.

24                   MR. ARCHITZEL: Let me just be fair to  
25       NEI. When this issue was agreed to and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach was agreed to in March, the first time that  
2 we had the meeting, in September of 2003 was the  
3 date of the guidelines, and it has not changed since  
4 then. So they have not slipped on that guideline  
5 since we agreed to this program.

6 MR. ROSEN: The staff is confident that  
7 they will continue to stay on schedule and I am  
8 happy.

9 MR. ARCHITZEL: We have not heard of a  
10 slip. Maybe a month or two like Gary said is  
11 possible, but they have not told us of one yet.

12 MR. HOLAHAN: Nothing that we have said  
13 could encourage them not to meet September 30th.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. I think that the  
15 one concern that the subcommittee had was the chaos  
16 phenomenon that Dr. Powers referred to; is that if  
17 you don't have proper guidelines for this, which is  
18 a difficult problem, you may get a whole host of  
19 different approaches from different utilities, and  
20 then there is going to be a difficulty in evaluating  
21 all of those different methods.

22 And the last thing that ACRS wants to do  
23 is to have to be in the loop to evaluate all of  
24 those different methods.

25 But that is good enough. This letter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the issuing of the letter and the regulatory  
2 guide for public comment is an essential step to get  
3 the ball rolling, and that is the real key thing.  
4 That is really what we are here for today. Any  
5 comments from my colleagues or questions?

6 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I would just  
7 comment that it is true that the resolution of this  
8 issue has been a slow process, but I have to say  
9 that I am very enthused about the approach that has  
10 been taken here on the BWR, where I think the staff  
11 has done a responsible job in assuring itself that  
12 there is a technical issue here.

13 And enough to say, gee, we can't go any  
14 further without having plant specific information  
15 and then turning the ball over to those that have  
16 the problem at the plants.

17 And I think that this really is kind of  
18 an example piece of how to attack these touch  
19 technical issues that come up every once in a while  
20 for the existing plants, and I think they have done  
21 -- I mean, I like the style.

22 I like your style on this, and this  
23 summarization that you are planning with all of your  
24 work in a trackable document, I hope that you do a  
25 good job on that, because I think that is a real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 contribution to inform the licensees and those that  
2 have concerns about your licensees. And doing a  
3 good job on that will serve your style even better.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Dr. Powers, I just  
5 wanted to make clear that you said that you said  
6 that BWR and I think you meant to say PWR.

7 MEMBER POWERS: PWR, yes. I think I did  
8 a pretty good job on the BWR, too.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: But your comments were  
10 about the PWR and the record ought to show that.  
11 Any other comments or questions before we wrap up?

12 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess my concern is  
13 just with the speed with which this was done, or the  
14 lack of speed, and I just wonder. We can't go back  
15 and do anything about the time that has passed, but  
16 I wonder if you do any kind of a self-assessment?

17 Is there a different strategy we could  
18 have taken on this issue from the get go that would  
19 have led to a quicker resolution, or are we just  
20 tied up by the regulatory process in such a way that  
21 this is the best that we could have done?

22 Do you get a chance to -- in other  
23 words, my impression is that from crude inspection,  
24 it would become real obvious that there is probably  
25 6, 8, or 10 plants that have a real serious problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this, and we have been sitting here for 7 years  
2 and two more to go before it gets fixed.

3 Is there no way that we could have  
4 required improvements at those plants that had a  
5 real obvious problem prior to doing all this  
6 research work, which I admit is admirable, but it is  
7 time consuming, and we are thinking about plants  
8 where perhaps this is a serious problem, and one-  
9 quarter of the life of the plant has gone by while  
10 we have been wrestling with this issue.

11 I mean, is there a better and more  
12 expeditious way that we could have dealt with this  
13 problem at the get go?

14 MR. HOLAHAN: I guess I feel responsible  
15 for getting these things done, and it seems to me  
16 that the process that we used -- that is, you know,  
17 generating scientific data and saying that we really  
18 have a basis for understanding that there is an  
19 issue, I wouldn't want to skip those parts in order  
20 to expedite the process.

21 When I look at this, and when I look at  
22 other generic issues that we still have on our  
23 plate, and I ask myself are we doing these things as  
24 well as we could and as quickly as we could, I think  
25 there is room for improvement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There is room for acceleration, but I  
2 wouldn't want to change the process. I think we  
3 have touched the right basis. If anything, I think  
4 we need to just be more dedicated to getting the  
5 work that needs to be done as quickly as possible.

6           There are technical steps and there are  
7 process steps, and there is the ACRS and the CRGR,  
8 and there is public comment, and all of those are  
9 valuable things that I wouldn't want to lose.

10           I think the challenge for those of us  
11 who are managing this program is to find the  
12 resources and the people who can do those right  
13 steps as quickly as possible.

14           And it is kind of hard to argue in this  
15 case whether it couldn't have been done any faster.  
16 Probably it could, and we just need to continue to  
17 look at that.

18           MEMBER WALLIS: Anything else? Then  
19 thank you very much for your presentation, and I  
20 will hand this back to the Chairman.

21           CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. Before we  
22 break or take a recess for lunch, I would just like  
23 to thank you. This meeting is done.

24           (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken  
25 at 11:57 a.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are back in  
2 session, and we have now a presentation on the PTS  
3 and evaluation project, technical basis for  
4 potential revision to PTS clinical materials, and  
5 Dr. Kress will take us through that presentation.

6 MEMBER KRESS: No, Dr. Shack will.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Dr. Shack. Okay. I  
8 guess your initials have been changed.

9 MEMBER SHACK: They have been changed,  
10 right. We had a presentation to the subcommittee on  
11 --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these your  
13 regulatory initials, or your real initials?

14 MEMBER SHACK: Add 60 degrees to --

15 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Well, that is the  
16 reason for the change. Okay.

17 MEMBER SHACK: We had a subcommittee  
18 meeting where we went over this in some detail, and  
19 the staff will now have the difficult task of  
20 distilling a days worth of discussion down to their  
21 allotted time, whatever that is. Nathan, are you  
22 going to lead off, or Mark?

23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Good afternoon. Mark  
24 Cunningham from the Office of Research, and Ed  
25 Hackett and Nathan Sunil from the Office as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, as well as Alan Kolaczkowski, and David  
2 Bessette will be making the presentation in some  
3 sort of fashion this afternoon.

4 First off, Mark Kirk was here yesterday  
5 making a lot of the presentations, and something  
6 came up today and he couldn't be here, and so Ed is  
7 -- just think of Ed as Mark today.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Is that his regulatory  
9 name, or is that --

10 MEMBER SHACK: And will he mess up the  
11 power point?

12 MR. HACKETT: We have already done that.  
13 We have already taken care of that one.

14 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Just by way of a short  
15 introduction --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: This sounds a little bit  
17 since he couldn't be here like the Politburo, where  
18 one of our members isn't here today, and you wonder  
19 what has happened.

20 MR. CUNNINGHAM: After the savage  
21 beating that Mike Mayfield administered --

22 MEMBER ROSEN: They beamed him up.

23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Something like that.

24 Not quite though. By way of introduction the  
25 committee has been involved with listening to us and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking with us over several years now on the PTS  
2 work that we have had underway.

3 We are kind of in an transition period  
4 right now, where we are moving from a state of  
5 having a technical basis for possible rule changes,  
6 and making a transition into considerations by our  
7 colleagues at NRR about real rule changes.

8 What you will hear today is kind of a  
9 summary of where we are with respect to the  
10 technical basis. You have been provided a document  
11 or two and those are summaries of where we are so  
12 far. So you are getting in a sense a summary of a  
13 summary today.

14 Again, the big point is that we are in a  
15 transition, and NRR will be coming back, I'm sure,  
16 and have lots of opportunities to talk to you or  
17 with you as well about the proposed rule as they get  
18 into that.

19 We will be back with them to help them  
20 discuss technical issues associated with it, and so  
21 --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is there a request  
23 for a letter today?

24 MR. HACKETT: There is a request.

25 Thanks, Mark.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Go ahead. Mark will  
2 continue from here.

3 MR. HACKETT: A couple of other items  
4 here. There are also with us Roy Woods, and Roy, if  
5 you want to raise your hand; and Donnie Whitehead is  
6 over on the wall there, too. Matt Mitchell,  
7 representing NRR, in the back, and so if there are  
8 any hard questions on the regulatory aspects, we  
9 will go to Matt.

10 And Terry Dickson is here also from the  
11 Oak Ridge National Laboratory. And James Chang  
12 from Maryland is here, too. Sorry about that. Mark  
13 emphasized the fact that this is not our final  
14 product, and I think that is where we didn't quite  
15 lead off the day real well yesterday.

16 So this will not be the committee's  
17 final crack at this. There is quite a road ahead of  
18 us ultimately.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It this is not the  
20 final product, then what kind of letter are we  
21 supposed to write?

22 MR. HACKETT: Where we are, and I will  
23 try and set the stage for that, as Mark indicated,  
24 what we have right now is a draft technical basis  
25 that the team here feels supports a revision to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PTS rule. But it is exactly that.

2 It is a draft and there is some more  
3 work to be done. We took some very good comments  
4 yesterday on the report itself and the structure,  
5 and the content, and some things that we need to  
6 address there.

7 So really what we are looking for from  
8 the committee at this point is a thumbs up that the  
9 committee feels that they are on the same page, and  
10 that this is something that at least merits going  
11 ahead and considering rule making at some point.

12 And that is not to say that that is even  
13 going to get engaged this year or even next. I  
14 mean, that is a decision for NRR, and we are here  
15 just to discuss the technical basis. That said, I  
16 guess I will go to the next slide if I can do that  
17 without Mark.

18 I think I basically already said most of  
19 what is on here. We did spend a full day yesterday,  
20 where we went through a lot of this in detail, and  
21 we can go through as much or as little of that as  
22 the committee needs hopefully, but we do have  
23 obviously reduced time.

24 We have only about a 16 or 17 slide  
25 presentation today, compared to probably about 50 or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 60 yesterday. And we plan on going through all the  
2 things that you see here.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: You said 50 or 60?  
4 There was 150.

5 MR. HACKETT: That was Mark's  
6 presentation, that's right. And unfortunately Mark  
7 could not be with us today as Mark Cunningham  
8 pointed out, and that is certainly a deficiency for  
9 us in several respects.

10 And also most notably with respect to  
11 power point, and I don't think that any of us here  
12 at the table is equivalent in that regard. With  
13 regard to the rule, and maybe this is one that I  
14 could stand up for if you guys can still hear me,  
15 the basis was documented for the rule a long time  
16 ago now, in 1982 SECY-82-465.

17 What you are really looking at is a  
18 methodology construct to protect the reactor vessel  
19 in the event of an over cooling event, and it really  
20 boils down to as simple as two things; having a  
21 materials metric, which is here on the X-axis, and  
22 which was the subject of much debate yesterday in  
23 the way of RTNDTs, versus a screening criterion, or  
24 rather an acceptability when run through a wall  
25 cracking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   When that was all put together,  
2 basically you ended up with a criterion,  
3 acceptability criterion for through wall cracking  
4 frequency 5 times 10 to the 6th, minus 6.

5                   And then a metric and RTNDT space at  
6 either 270 or 300, depending on the exact material  
7 consideration that you were looking at. And that  
8 just sets the construct for 10 CFR 50.61, which is  
9 the upper bullet that you see there.

10                   If necessary, people could employ flux  
11 reduction measures to keep the flux down, and keep  
12 the embrittlement down for the plant in particular  
13 for the future.

14                   And then if necessary perform plant  
15 specific analyses for Reg Guide 1.154 to justify  
16 continued operation if that particular trip wire was  
17 launched, and that happened --

18                   MEMBER WALLIS: Wait a minute now. Is  
19 this your old basis?

20                   MR. HACKETT: This is the old basis.  
21 All I was doing here was just revisiting what is  
22 currently today.

23                   MEMBER WALLIS: So this is the current  
24 basis?

25                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So it is 210

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from there, plus 60.

2 MR. HACKETT: That was the fix that we  
3 put on, and the other part that we covered  
4 yesterday, and I know that Professor Apostolakis  
5 wasn't here. We did receive some feedback from Dr.  
6 Shack and Dr. Wallis about the incorrectness of  
7 this, and the way that it is shown in your draft  
8 report is not correct.

9 It was really keyed to 210, and the  
10 margins were -- I don't know if we want to get into  
11 all of that.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, wait a minute.  
13 Wait a minute. The current screening criteria is  
14 270?

15 MR. HACKETT: That's correct.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is consistent  
17 with that?

18 MR. HACKETT: Yes, it is.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it is wrong.

20 MR. HACKETT: I am trying to think of  
21 the  
22 right --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is not the  
24 figure that is wrong. It is the criterion that is  
25 wrong, because if you move to the right, you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increasing the frequency.

2 MEMBER SHACK: The number that they  
3 report, the 270, is this number to which they have  
4 sort of been told to add 60 degrees. So they  
5 correspond. The 210 is sort of the real  
6 embrittlement, and the 270 is the regulatory  
7 embrittlement.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't  
9 understand that. Why do you add 60 degrees?

10 MEMBER SHACK: Because the reg guide  
11 tells you to do that.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Because that is more  
13 conservative when it comes down to trying to decide  
14 --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is what  
16 I am saying, these are more conservative.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you move to  
18 the right and so you go up and the frequency is now  
19 less and the failure is higher, right?

20 MEMBER SHACK: The average value of an  
21 RTNDT is still 210. Whether the number that they  
22 report, because of the way that they are told to  
23 compute it, corresponds to an average of 210.

24 They report the average, plus the 60  
25 degrees, the 270, but they are equivalent in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this plot.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This screening  
3 criterion is 270?

4 MEMBER SHACK: Yes.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So 60 degrees have  
6 been added to this number here from the curve to  
7 produce a screening --

8 MEMBER SHACK: No, to get this number  
9 from the reported number, you subject 60 degrees.

10 MR. HACKETT: Right.

11 MEMBER SHACK: The reported number  
12 computed according to Reg Guide 199, Rev. 2.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So the  
14 utility calculates

15 MEMBER SHACK: 270, and that really  
16 corresponds to 210 on this plot.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Why does it really  
18 correspond?

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
20 that. How does it do that?

21 MR. HACKETT: There is probably no  
22 better way to explain that than the way that Bill  
23 just did.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you develop  
25 screening criteria don't you try to be conservative?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKETT: Absolutely.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And so here  
3 the conservative thing to do would be to say 210  
4 from the curve, minus 60.

5 MEMBER SHACK: No, the 210 is  
6 conservative here because of all of the  
7 conservatisms in the analysis. In 1982, and I am  
8 not sure that I can reconstruct the argument, but I  
9 would guess that they said, Jesus, we did all sorts  
10 of conservative things to get to this 210, and we  
11 are not going to then add 60 more degrees of margin  
12 to cover it.

13 Everything else that we did to get to  
14 the 210 number was already conservative.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So what is the 210 now?  
16 I mean --

17 MEMBER SHACK: Because for other  
18 reasons, you report a number from Reg Guide 1.99,  
19 Rev. 2, that is told to compute it. So you don't  
20 want to have two numbers around it.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, why not --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does a utility  
23 do?

24 MR. HACKETT: They do just what Bill  
25 said. They do the regulatory thing, which is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They follow the  
2 regulatory guide ?

3 MR. HACKETT: They follow 1.99, and they  
4 compare it to the 270.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the number is  
6 280 that they calculate?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Let's not.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's say it is,  
9 and then what happens?

10 MR. HACKETT: Well, then actually you  
11 would have gone to that second bullet well before  
12 then, and if necessary, you would have gone down  
13 here.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But wouldn't it be  
15 more logical to say that you calculate your number  
16 to 80, and then subtract 60? Wouldn't that be the  
17 logical thing to do?

18 MR. HACKETT: You could say it that way,  
19 too.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So why didn't you do  
21 that?

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So under 60  
23 degrees, the subjective estimate is -- well, I am  
24 trying to give you a way out.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: There is no way out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is no easy  
2 way out, but our judgment is that this low curve is  
3 too conservative, and so the screening criterion is  
4 moving up.

5                   MEMBER KRESS: You guys are arguing  
6 about (inaudible) and the Rule is in the new one.

7                   MR. HACKETT: That is what we are  
8 hoping.

9                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is important to  
10 understand where the --

11                   MEMBER SHACK: The important thing to  
12 understand is that the current is not  
13 unconservative.

14                   MR. HACKETT: It is actually very  
15 conservative, at least that is what we think.  
16 Anyway, maybe we will see if we --

17                   MEMBER WALLIS: You are sort of lucky  
18 that by you understanding it in terms of that it is  
19 very conservative. If you try to argue with George  
20 on the basis of this figure, you will probably be in  
21 deep water for a long time.

22                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, tell me why  
23 not? I mean, we need to learn.

24                   MEMBER SHACK: Because they have always  
25 used -- if you computed the number the way they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       computed this number, they have always used 210.  
2       The number that they happen to report is computed  
3       slightly differently, but it is equivalent to the  
4       210 number.

5                   MR. HACKETT:  I think that Matt Mitchell  
6       is here from the NRR, and Matt has got some  
7       comments.

8                   MR. MITCHELL:  Yes, I am Matt Mitchell,  
9       from NRR, and we are the folks that are responsible  
10      for this on the NRR side of the house.  I will try  
11      to sort of repeat Bill's explanation as to how this  
12      figure fits together with what is in 50.61.

13                   There could be a limit in 50.61 that  
14      says or would set a screening criteria of 210  
15      degrees based Upon this nominal mean RTNDT value.  
16      What has been done, and what was done in  
17      SECY.82.465.

18                   To the best of my understanding is that  
19      there were 60 degrees added to the 210 value, and in  
20      recognition of uncertainties which were involved in  
21      the probablistic calculations which were used to  
22      develop the screening criteria.

23                   And that same 60 degrees in effect was  
24      added to the other side of the equation when a  
25      licensee calculates the RTPTS value.  If you were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparing to 210 and you looked at Reg. Guide 1.99  
2 methodology, you would take the initial RTNDT value  
3 and you would add the shift.

4 And you would stop at that point. To  
5 compare to 270, you would take the methodology which  
6 is the initial property, the shift, plus the margin  
7 turn from Reg Guide 1.99 Rev. 2.

8 So what in effect has been done is that  
9 60 degrees has been added to each side of the  
10 equation. I agree completely that it is confusing  
11 and is not clear. But if you look at it as sort of  
12 a balancing of the scales, you have essentially put  
13 60 degrees on both sides.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you need at  
15 least 210.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: No.

17 MEMBER KRESS: If you use this mean --

18 MR. MITCHELL: The number is 270 in  
19 regulation.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sure, but that has  
21 already been --

22 MR. SIU: And it is related to a mean of  
23 210.

24 MEMBER SHACK: The criterion it  
25 consistent with this graph.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But is it also  
2 consistent with 1.1?

3 MEMBER SHACK: No, 1.1 is wrong.

4 MR. MITCHELL: 1.1 is wrong.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And then why is 1.1  
6 wrong?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Because they pretend that  
8 the 60 degrees is margin. If we could get margin  
9 that way, we would just add 120 degrees, and we  
10 could walk out of here real fast. It would be more  
11 conservative and everybody could meet it. It is  
12 just wrong, and just forget it.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: The 60 degrees cannot be  
14 justified, but the 56 degrees, which is the margin  
15 in 1.99, is put on because of uncertainties. So you  
16 calculate your RTNDT and then you add 56 degrees for  
17 uncertainties.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In your  
19 calculation, or in your --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: In the calculation, and  
21 then it is all taken away again by the 60 degrees.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

23 MR. MITCHELL: In the calculation of  
24 RTPTS, the actual material property value for a  
25 licensee's vessel, Dr. Wallis is correct that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nominally it is about 56. There are some nuances in  
2 the reg guide which allow margin terms to be -- the  
3 so-called margin term to be modified, but nominally  
4 correct.

5 And it was believed that was  
6 sufficiently close to the 60 that was added to the  
7 other side of the equation, the 210 plus 60 to  
8 arrive at 270, and that it was essentially  
9 equivalent.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you at least  
11 agree that this is an odd way of doing business?

12 MR. MITCHELL: Absolutely. Without  
13 doubt, and we would certainly hope that as a result  
14 of any changes to the regulations which might result  
15 from the work that the Office of Research has done  
16 that we can clarify it and make it much more  
17 simpler, and much more straightforward.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I hope that the  
19 licensee will who submit this data for license  
20 renewal will understand the nuances of all this, and  
21 do the proper numbers compared to the right numbers.

22 MR. HACKETT: I think they are painfully  
23 aware of that and have been for a long time, as I  
24 completely concur with Matt, and it is confusing,  
25 and it is a construct that we are hoping to be able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to improve upon.

2           However, as we go through, we see that  
3 we have some more complexity to add before we get  
4 there. At any rate the first one out of the box  
5 that got tested for this -- and of course the  
6 committee probably remembers this, or maybe certain  
7 members maybe do with Yankee Rowe, which tripped the  
8 screening criteria and got into the Reg Guide 1.154  
9 analysis --

10           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can't wait to  
11 make a copy of this and give it to Andy Kadac at  
12 MIT.

13           MR. HACKETT: The plant attempted to  
14 make this case with the NRC and one of their  
15 problems in doing that is that they felt that the  
16 guidance was not clear is probably an understatement  
17 in 1.154 and it led to a fairly protracted debate  
18 with the NRC staff which ultimately ended up in the  
19 shut down of Yankee Rowe.

20           They decided that they were not going to  
21 be able to prosecute that case effectively because  
22 of the lack of clarify of the guidance. The upshot  
23 for this presentation is that because of that, as  
24 part of the NRC's lessons learned activities, the  
25 Commission directed the staff to address this in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1991.

2 Here we are over 12 years later trying  
3 to still do that effectively, but sometimes these  
4 things take that long. In terms of other  
5 motivations, that is one primary motivation. Other  
6 motivations are listed here in terms of technical  
7 improvements that have been made over many years.

8 This is a slide that I know that we  
9 shared with the committee, and we spent a lot of  
10 time on this yesterday. We have been asked about  
11 the magnitude of these arrows.

12 The green arrows are indicating where  
13 you might expect improvement, and the red arrows  
14 are cases where we might have actually seen things  
15 that have acted in a non-conservative manner.

16 With the ultimate or the bottom line  
17 here being that we are looking at something that is  
18 pointing towards burden reduction and an extension  
19 of the screening criteria.

20 But in terms of that magnitude, a couple  
21 of things on here I think -- and the team can  
22 correct me if I am wrong here, but I think we are  
23 seeing a fairly large down arrow on more refined  
24 binning in the use of the probabilistic risk  
25 assessment methodology.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And in particular in probabilistic  
2 fracture mechanics, we have a significant  
3 conservative bias that has been eliminated in the  
4 model, and which I will talk a bit more about later,  
5 because it unfortunately gets back to RTNDT and a  
6 new version of RTNDT.

7           MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, but it is a bias of  
8 -- well, it is something like a hundred degrees,  
9 compared with all the arguments that we have had  
10 previously about maybe 60 degrees. So it overwhelms  
11 that 60 degrees right there.

12           MR. HACKETT: It does. It does. There  
13 is also spatial variations in the fluence, and maybe  
14 somewhere between these two the flaw distribution is  
15 a major element for the material aspects of this  
16 task, in that when it was done previously in 82.465,  
17 it was a Marshall distribution that was used, which  
18 came from the U.K., and wa the best that folks could  
19 do at that time, but it didn't actually involve  
20 looking at flaws from reactor vessels for the most  
21 part.

22           We have been able to do a lot of work in  
23 that area since most of it has been sponsored by the  
24 NRC, and it has really shown as a bottom line that  
25 we see flaws in vessel welds, but they are very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 small and largely do not participate as being  
2 problematic in a PTS transient.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And if I highlight  
4 the bottom red arrow, because that changes the whole  
5 reason why meeting a large break LOCA is considered,  
6 because that changes the whole reason why certain  
7 sequences are important, the fact that we have added  
8 that.

9 Whereas, the original analysis back in  
10 the '80s did not include medium and large LOCAs, and  
11 we talked to the subcommittee at length about that.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They ignored them  
13 or they lumped them?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Basically, they  
15 ignored them.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: I thought what you told  
17 us was that you thought this was an undercooling  
18 transient driven process, and undercooling because  
19 of what happened in the secondary side, and is not a  
20 primary side issue.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: They thought that the  
22 pressure vessel needs to be the pressure from a PTS  
23 event, rather than just pure thermal shock, and then  
24 they realized that the pure thermal shock could be  
25 significant and so LOCAs had to be considered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Once the vessel is depressurized it is  
2 no longer under stress from the pressure, but you  
3 can still have thermal shock.

4           MEMBER ROSEN: All right. So at the end  
5 of the day what you find out is that this  
6 pressurized thermal shock problem is really a little  
7 pea-big pea shock problem. Little pressure, large  
8 thermal stresses, and that is what you worry about.

9           MR. HACKETT: That is what we are seeing  
10 now, and indeed Terry Dickson went back and ran an  
11 older version of the code that was applicable at  
12 around the time of Yankee Row, and it was exactly  
13 that. These just were not addressed previously, and  
14 when you do address them, even with the older  
15 version of the code, it looks like that has always  
16 been the case. That it is much more of a thermal  
17 driven --

18           MEMBER ROSEN: With that understanding,  
19 George says that is why large LOCAs are important,  
20 because those are depressurized events.

21           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22           MEMBER ROSEN: And before we didn't  
23 think that was important to this problem.

24           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25           MEMBER ROSEN: Because they were not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       pressurized, and as it turns out it is the thermal  
2       shock that is important.

3                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:  Are you going to  
4       discuss the acts of commission that are considered?  
5       I mean, did you quantify those things?

6                   MEMBER ROSEN:  We are prepared to  
7       discuss that, and we could do that now, or we could  
8       wait until the appropriate point.  But Alan is  
9       available to do that.

10                   MR. KOLACZKOWSKI:  Yes, George, in this  
11       shortened version, we don't have any specific slides  
12       on that.  But I guess at the appropriate point that  
13       we could certainly address whatever --

14                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:  What method should  
15       you use to quantify those?

16                   MR. KOLACZKOWSKI:  Well, as was  
17       explained in previous presentations, the use of the  
18       ATHEANA at least qualitatively was sort of the basis  
19       behind all of the human errors that we analyzed,  
20       whether they were errors of omission or errors of  
21       co-mission.

22                   And in terms of coming up with the  
23       probabilities, again as we have explained before,  
24       that was an expert elicitation process, and a very  
25       systematic process, where we tried to figure out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what are the issues that could effect this  
2 particular error.

3 And through the expert elicitation  
4 process, using people both at the utilities either  
5 in a review role, or actually in a participation  
6 role and in a collaborative arrangement as we did  
7 with Palisades, we had trainers, EOP writers, actual  
8 crew members, along with the NRC contractors,  
9 essentially putting the HRA numbers --

10 MEMBER ROSEN: With due consideration of  
11 the works of Apostolakis, et al?

12 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, absolutely.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, it is a  
14 side remark, but this morning also we had a  
15 presentation on the accumulation of debris in the  
16 sump, and they also considered human errors, and  
17 they took upper bounds and the probabilities, and in  
18 fact pretty high numbers.

19 And which now raises the question is  
20 there really a need for the agency to develop a  
21 model for human reliability performance, or human  
22 reliability? I mean, people seem to be happy that  
23 they are using what is available.

24 And in the power uprates, it is also  
25 where people put numbers there, you know, and some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of us objected, but I wonder whether it is worth  
2 pursuing this anymore. If we manage to get an upper  
3 bound, that is good enough. Maybe an expert opinion  
4 elicitation is the answer.

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: It may be, and I guess  
6 I am not quite sure where you are going.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Where I am going is  
8 that we don't have a model, but yet people are  
9 coming in here for important issues and nobody says  
10 I cannot do this because there is no model.  
11 Everybody does something and people seem to say  
12 okay, that is reasonable.

13 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, we do have  
14 models, and part of what we are doing now is trying  
15 to be -- as Alan was talking about, in terms of the  
16 quantification process, I am not sure you would say  
17 that we have a model there.

18 But we are trying to take something and  
19 make it more systematic if you will, and so you can  
20 in a sense call it a model.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: I don't know if it is  
22 called a model really. It is a method.

23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: It is a method.

24 MEMBER ROSEN: And Alan described it in  
25 some detail for the subcommittee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But basically the  
2 way that I understand it is that people are happy  
3 that they have a description of the context, and  
4 then you have a number of experts, and they tell you  
5 what the number is.

6                   MEMBER ROSEN: It is more complicated  
7 than that, but yes.

8                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is always more  
9 complicated.

10                  MR. SIU: If I may, you know, clearly in  
11 this project we tried to exercise with the tools  
12 that we had, and we have some belief that the  
13 results that we are getting are reasonable and  
14 useful for the decision at hand.

15                   It is not to say that improvements in  
16 these tools won't lead to better decisions later on.  
17 We just don't have such better tools at this point.  
18 So I guess I would argue that we are not necessarily  
19 at a state where we should be freezing development  
20 on these methods and tools.

21                   We always learn, and the project that  
22 you see in front of you now, where HRA is just a  
23 part, we have done a lot of work on fracture  
24 mechanics, and we have done work on thermal-  
25 hydraulics, and have done work on PRA and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 culmination of all of that is for example, this  
2 particular -- this is one product of such an  
3 integrated process.

4 If we had said back in the '80s, well,  
5 we can make decisions, and you have seen the tools  
6 that we have now, and that is the current rule. So  
7 now we are in a position to better that.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it is hard to  
9 generalize. A lot of things were done  
10 conservatively and so on, but it is a real issue,  
11 and a major intellectual challenge to develop a  
12 model that will give you the probability of time-  
13 dependent human actions. So let's recognize that.

14 MR. SIU: Yes.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, ATHEANA  
16 tried, and it really didn't lead anywhere. I mean,  
17 it did a lot of qualitative work, but not the  
18 quantitative. And then at the same time we see the  
19 staff coming here, and both of them do research at  
20 NRR, and they seem to find reasonable things like  
21 asking experts, and looking at upper-bounds, and so  
22 on.

23 So it really makes you wonder whether it  
24 is worth pursuing an HRA effort now. Maybe 10 years  
25 from now, after again we find that a lot of things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were wrong and very conservative, because I don't  
2 know whether if we lead anywhere, and people do  
3 things, but don't make them unhappy.

4 They don't make them happy, but they  
5 don't make them unhappy.

6 MR. CUNNINGHAM: If we could go back to  
7 the HRA program that we have got planned over the  
8 next couple of years. I think we have talked to the  
9 committee that one element of the expert elicitation  
10 process is what kind of experimental information  
11 could you provide on human performance insert  
12 context.

13 And I think that is a big element of  
14 what the staff is proposing, in terms of research,  
15 and getting back to trying to collect more, if you  
16 will, empirical evidence or experimental evidence,  
17 to support an expert elicitation process.

18 MEMBER SHACK: We are sort of a quarter  
19 of the way through, and so I think we had better  
20 move on.

21 MR. HACKETT: I think I will just add  
22 one final comment specific to this project in HRA.  
23 One of the slides that we will come to is showing  
24 that a lot of the risk is dominated by LOCA and then  
25 the HRA is not a huge contributor in that regard.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We can get into that further.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which LOCA is that?

3 MR. HACKETT: LOCAs in general.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Really.

5 MR. HACKETT: We have got a slide on  
6 that. Another motivation was the fact that to  
7 quantify some plants are predicted to be close to  
8 the screening criteria at EOL, and so sort of this  
9 red band that Mark Kirk had here on the slide.

10 And, you know, starting out towards the  
11 end of this decade that you are starting to see some  
12 plants that are beginning to impact this criterion.  
13 And so their interest level -- and our industry  
14 colleagues are not here today by and large, but that  
15 gets their interest level up pretty quickly when  
16 they are starting to look at making cases for  
17 license renewal man, many years in advance.

18 So that is another major motivator, and  
19 also another major motivator --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand.  
21 Some plants close to the screening criterion?

22 MR. HACKETT: Right.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And which ones are  
24 these?

25 MR. HACKETT: Arbitrarily, what Mark did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 on this slide is that he is showing a band that is  
2 within about 50 degrees of, say, the 270 or the 300  
3 criterion.

4 And then basically what you are getting  
5 towards are --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, this is from --

7 MR. HACKETT: Right, exactly. Exactly.

8 So the bottom line is that we are trying to show the  
9 interest level, and I think we skipped over one.  
10 No, not yet.

11 MEMBER POWERS: The more I think about  
12 this, I didn't understand it at all. Could you  
13 focus us here on at least that first one?

14 MR. HACKETT: Sure.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The previous one  
16 you mean?

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: That is the simplest  
19 slide he has got I think, is that one.

20 MR. HACKETT: Yes, really this is just  
21 in simplicity, these are the number of degrees that  
22 you are from the screening, and it should say  
23 criterion. But from the 270 or the 300, and so it  
24 is just showing you that there is a grouping of  
25 plants here, especially when you are getting out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards where folks are considering license renewal,  
2 where we are starting to get into increasing  
3 numbers.

4 And not that anybody is in any  
5 particular difficulty when they are 50 degrees away  
6 from the limit. But it certainly is going to make -  
7 -

8 MEMBER POWERS: But a lot of them are at  
9 zero.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Not at the end of the  
11 license period or that time.

12 MR. HACKETT: At the end of the license.  
13 There actually should be two.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the point  
15 of showing the years there?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: That's when they get  
17 there.

18 MR. HACKETT: That's just when they get  
19 there. That is when they are predicted to get  
20 there. This in particular would be Palisades, and I  
21 believe that would likely to be Beaver Valley. I  
22 can't say for sure, but this one is certainly  
23 Palisades. They hit their criterion in 2011.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Who is the guy at 2035?  
25 Is that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: At 2012, they would be  
2 at -- they could not operate beyond --

3 MEMBER POWERS: He is in a world of  
4 hurt.

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: They could not operate  
6 beyond 2012 because of the embrittlement of the  
7 vessel under the current rules.

8 MR. HACKETT: That was another primary  
9 motivation. And in terms of the scope of the  
10 analysis --

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That sounds kind of  
12 funny to me, but why are you doing the work and not  
13 them?

14 MR. HACKETT: Well, in the next slide,  
15 we will come to that. They are indeed doing a lot  
16 of work, and working with us on this. In terms of  
17 the scope of the analysis, we have analyzed three  
18 plans which would be Palisades, Beaver Valley, and  
19 Oconee.

20 Two of those are among the most  
21 embrittled at EOL, which would be Palisades and  
22 Beaver Valley, and they are both in about a degree  
23 of the screening limit at EOL.

24 We have all the PWR manufacturers  
25 represented in two plants from the original study,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and which would be Oconee and Beaver Valley, or  
2 Oconee and Calvert Cliffs. I'm sorry.

3 And two plants close to the screening  
4 criterion which I mentioned, and caveat this, you  
5 know, as Mark has done before, and we said -- these  
6 are all that we are aware of, when all significant  
7 and potential initiating event sequences are  
8 considered.

9 That is not to imply that there aren't  
10 some that could be out there that we missed.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: We have spent a lot of  
12 time talking about model uncertainty yesterday.

13 MR. HACKETT: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you will again.

15 MR. HACKETT: This is just to get to  
16 Professor Apostolakis' point. The conduct of the  
17 project has --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you will gather  
19 facts and conclusions to report to the full  
20 committee?

21 MEMBER WALLIS: We gathered estimates  
22 and --

23 MEMBER POWERS: And idle speculation.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me that  
25 if you want to form a peer review group, you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have a hell of a problem.

2 MR. HACKETT: We are working on that. I  
3 agree, and we are working on that right now. That  
4 is one of the slides that you will see that we will  
5 get to, in terms of things that still need to be  
6 done.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Let me assure the  
8 committee that I have no idea what Sandia is doing  
9 on this.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I mean, you  
11 are creating --

12 MEMBER POWERS: I have no idea what they  
13 are doing.

14 MEMBER SHACK: I mean, who is the  
15 cognizant Federal employee here?

16 DR. LARKINS: I guess I am.

17 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Yes, John Larkins is  
18 the Cognizant Federal Employee.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, maybe I  
20 should -- can I talk to you?

21 DR. LARKINS: Sure.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not on the  
23 transcript.

24 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Can we proceed.

25 MR. HACKETT: In addition, I will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention that this also does not indicate public  
2 participation, but we have had some significant  
3 participation from the public. At least not a lot  
4 lately, but definitely some since then.

5 In terms of how the analysis is  
6 conducted, there are two main components. There is  
7 the estimation of the plant, which TWC stands for is  
8 through wall cracking.

9 And then you compare that to an  
10 acceptable frequency of through wall cracking, which  
11 is what we spent one of the previous slides talking  
12 about.

13 And this is how you get there, going through the  
14 three major disciplines, from PRA event sequence  
15 analysis, to combinations of those running through  
16 the thermal hydraulics, and getting the inputs from  
17 thermal hydraulics feeding into a probabilistic  
18 fraction mechanics assessment.

19 And that addresses the materials aspects  
20 and things like flaw distribution. And what you get  
21 coming out of all of this is a conditional  
22 probability or yearly frequency of through wall  
23 cracking. And that then you are going to compare  
24 with the limit.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantify uncertainties, don't you address them? I  
2 mean, can you quantify uncertainties without  
3 addressing them? Why do you say address, then  
4 quantify?

5 MR. HACKETT: Okay. Address, then  
6 quantify. No, in fact, maybe it should be written  
7 that in a lot of cases that you can't get there.  
8 The acceptance criterion, bottom line, is that we  
9 feel, or at least the team feels, that we are  
10 consistent with the Commission's safety goal policy  
11 statement, the SRM that was issued after Yankee  
12 Rowe, and in general the principles of Reg Guide  
13 1.174.

14 And then the way that this thing pans  
15 out for you is --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me, but when you  
17 say through wall cracking and vessel failure, that  
18 means the same thing?

19 MR. HACKETT: That means the same thing,  
20 reactor vessel failure frequency, or frequency of  
21 through wall cracking, and that is going to get you  
22 to the establishment of a limit and the comparison  
23 with the curve for the material behavior.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Without adding  
25 anything to it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKETT: Without adding anything  
2 in. This part at least is just schematic, and so we  
3 are not even going to get into whether degrees F, or  
4 C, or RTNDT.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But you are going to  
6 define it in your report?

7 MR. HACKETT: It is defined in the  
8 report, and obviously I think that is an area where  
9 we are going to need to have some clarify.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you say in  
11 your report that your results indicate that you may  
12 increase the screening limit by 80 --

13 MR. HACKETT: By 80 to 110 degrees.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are referring  
15 to the 270?

16 MR. HACKETT: That's right.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So that becomes  
18 350?

19 MR. HACKETT: 350 to 380 or so.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And calculated the  
21 way the regulatory guide says?

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't think that is  
23 true. No, that is not true.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you have a new  
25 method for the screening criterion, but the old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 method for developing your --

2 MR. HACKETT: Let me see if I can take a  
3 crack at that, and we may be back in the same place  
4 we were for --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It not a simple  
6 deal.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Sure it is.

8 MR. HACKETT: All we are doing there is  
9 that you will see a new metric for RTNDT, which we  
10 will call an RTNDT star, and I will try to explain  
11 that a little bit later how that compares with the  
12 current criterion.

13 And so we are trying to compare apples  
14 to apples and you are exactly right. We should try  
15 80 to 110 degrees fahrenheit, and you are adding  
16 that on to the screening criterion. So what was 270  
17 becomes nominally 350 to 380.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That is one  
19 issue. But the other issue is that you are using a  
20 more sophisticated methodology now to come up with a  
21 screening criterion. Yet the licensee would be  
22 using the old approach to come up with the RTNDT?

23 MR. HACKETT: i see your point.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And compared to the  
25 new screening criterion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKETT: That was one of the things  
2 that we addressed. The answer to that is really no.  
3 They will be using an RTNDT based approach, and the  
4 only thing they will have to adjust for is basically  
5 going to be the weighting of this RTNDT for weld  
6 type, and weld length, and fluence.

7 I will try and explain that a little bit  
8 better. In practice, they won't have to do  
9 anything. If we set the criterion out, all they  
10 need to demonstrate is that they are that far back  
11 from it, and there won't be any need for any plant  
12 specific analysis.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but the  
14 question is how do you demonstrate?

15 MR. HACKETT: Well, the only change in -  
16 -

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it from the old  
18 approach?

19 MR. HACKETT: The only change in  
20 regulatory space that they would need -- for  
21 instance, here are a few things that they would need  
22 to know. They would need to know details of the  
23 fluence analysis for their vessel, and they will  
24 need to know weld type and length that are limiting,  
25 and they have that information now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we are not imposing anything new in  
2 regulatory space.

3           MEMBER ROSEN: They won't have to worry  
4 about it until they are running out about 200 years  
5 anyways.

6           MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that assumes that  
7 all the statistical stuff that you are doing is  
8 typical of all plants.

9           MR. HACKETT: Right. It is assuming a  
10 generalization. That's right.

11           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the earlier  
12 argument that it doesn't really matter that we honor  
13 the 60 degrees, because there is a compensating  
14 addition on the calculational side.

15           Now you are changing the screening  
16 criteria and making it more realistic.

17           MR. HACKETT: No.

18           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't you going to  
19 touch the other one?

20           MEMBER SHACK: The screening limit  
21 before and we will now make it 290, and we added 60  
22 degrees to the 210 to get 270, and we will add 60  
23 degrees to the 290 to get 350.

24           So you do the two exactly the same way,  
25 just so you don't change anything that the licensee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does. He will compute the number and exact --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we are doing a  
3 good analysis here, and then we will make it bad  
4 based on the calculations?

5 MEMBER SHACK: No. Let's move on.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: This is all going to be  
7 clear when they rewrite the report so that it is  
8 clear. It all will be clear when they rewrite the  
9 report so that these 6 or 7 RTNDTs are all very  
10 clearly defined, and we know what is going on.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And also when they  
12 do page numbers. I was so scared on the plane  
13 yesterday.

14 MR. CUNNINGHAM: If I can go back just a  
15 second.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MR. CUNNINGHAM: We are proposing a  
18 technical basis for a rule change.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. CUNNINGHAM: And the folks at NRR  
21 will be looking at rule, as well as reg guide  
22 changes, possible reg guide changes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right.  
24 That is a better answer.

25 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I don't want to commit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Matt to saying that absolutely he is going to do  
2 this or that, or whatever.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, sir?

4 MR. MITCHELL: Again, Matt Mitchell,  
5 NRR. The only thing I would say is we will ensure  
6 as we go forward with any proposed rule change that  
7 the way that licensees would analyze the actual  
8 material properties or vessel is completely  
9 consistent with the basis upon which the screening  
10 criteria is established.

11 I mean, that is incumbent in the way  
12 that we would modify the rule. So weighted average  
13 used -- and which I Ed is going to get to -- to try  
14 to enumerate a screening criteria, weighted average,  
15 for evaluating the vessel.

16 MR. HACKETT: What we are hoping is that  
17 as a resource that a --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Wait a minute. I'm  
19 sorry. The present RTNDT is not a weighted average.  
20 It is a bounding curve. So you are changing the  
21 definition if you go to a weighted average. You  
22 won't just be using the --

23 MEMBER SHACK: But that is only  
24 proposed.

25 MR. HACKETT: That is proposed right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, and it would be changing it in a way that they  
2 would be able --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: And all of this will be  
4 clear when you rewrite it to make it clearer?

5 MR. HACKETT: That would be our goal.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: All right. Thank you.

7 MR. HACKETT: Let's move on to some  
8 results. The bottom line is that over the realistic  
9 operational time frames, and we tried to show that,  
10 and some of this is really extending out too far,  
11 but that is just the way that the mathematics went.

12 But over realistic operational lifetime,  
13 the through wall cracking frequency that we are  
14 finding coming out of the FAVOR code is very small,  
15 and by that we mean somewhere between E minus 8, E  
16 minus 9, range.

17 And you can see that on the slide here,  
18 and at the current screening criteria the yearly  
19 through wall cracking frequency in a generalized  
20 sense is on the order of 1 times 10 to the minus 8.

21 And then it is important to note here  
22 that two of the plants that we use to try and set  
23 this up are among the most embrittled that have been  
24 evaluated. So we feel we are well below.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confusing, and so let's talk about this figure.  
2 When you say the mean of the 95th person, I was  
3 looking for those. Where do I find them?

4 The only difference in the product is  
5 the plants.

6 MEMBER SHACK: They are the same.

7 MR. HACKETT: Those are the same  
8 basically. they are skewed.

9 MR. CUNNINGHAM: The calculation  
10 results, as they are essentially -- the mean is at  
11 the 95th percentile.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that is  
13 mentioned somewhere in here?

14 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I am sure it is.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is? Well, I  
16 missed it. Not hear the figure.

17 MEMBER SHACK: In some of the figures  
18 you can almost see a shadow of your --

19 MR. HACKETT: The second major result is  
20 looking at what are the dominant contributors to  
21 risk and what the team has found is that its LOCAs  
22 are the dominant contributor to risk, as opposed to  
23 stuck-open safety valves, which are actually a  
24 contributor as you can see here for Ocone, and for  
25 the B&W type design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But an important feature is that  
2 secondary side breaks in general are not  
3 contributing the way that they were during the  
4 original study. There are a couple of reasons for  
5 that, and a lot of it goes to the severity in  
6 binning, and again the team can correct me if I am  
7 wrong on any of this.

8           But in terms of the binning on the  
9 secondary side previously it used to be that  
10 everything was binned with the severity of the main  
11 steam line break is my understanding.

12           Also, they are just not as severe a  
13 challenge as are the LOCAs, in terms of the thermal  
14 transient, and then of course you have the piece  
15 that we talked about previously, and some credit  
16 applied now for operator action that was not applied  
17 previously, or the three main elements don't affect  
18 the --

19           MEMBER WALLIS: So if we actually took  
20 the importance of the things which are thought to be  
21 important 20 years ago, they seem to be like 1 or 2  
22 percent of the thing now?

23           MR. HACKETT: Very small.

24           MEMBER WALLIS: And so in fact you have  
25 not only gained a factor of 10 to the 4th, you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 gained a factor of 10 to the 6th, because the things  
2 that you thought were important have now decreased  
3 to 1 percent of what matters. This is even more  
4 remarkable.

5 MR. HACKETT: I think it is remarkable.

6 MEMBER ROSEN: And things that you have  
7 ignored.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: The things that you have  
9 ignored have come up to be important, but they went  
10 down. They really were important before because you  
11 had the factor of 10 to the whatever.

12 MR. SIU: Or perhaps even a different  
13 way of looking at it is that the things that we  
14 ignored are still unimportant in an absolute sense.  
15 The numbers are small.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: But for different  
17 reasons.

18 MR. SIU: But they are high in  
19 proportion to what you have got left.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: But if you had not  
21 considered the LOCAs and just used the same basis 20  
22 years ago, you would have been picking up another  
23 factor of 10 squared.

24 MR. HACKETT: And the purpose of the  
25 following slide here is to show that we are trying -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 - we tried to, and we think that we have achieved  
2 balance in the project, and in the execution of the  
3 project, and that the contribution of the initiating  
4 event frequency, and the conditional probability of  
5 failure is somewhat balanced.

6 And the analogy here is, you know, the  
7 idea that the initiating event frequency were so, so  
8 low that maybe you could operate a plant with a  
9 glass reactor vessel.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand.  
11 What is that figure showing?

12 MR. HACKETT: What it is really showing  
13 here, which is the X-factor, which is the initiating  
14 event frequency. The Y-axis is the conditional  
15 probability of failure given that event.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Failure of what,  
17 the vessel?

18 MR. HACKETT: Of the vessel, and that  
19 you would not want to see this laying over too much  
20 either way, and it is especially skewed to me  
21 towards the initiating event frequency side.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, is the  
23 initiating event frequency goes to 10 to the minus  
24 2, and the condition probability goes also to 10 to  
25 the minus 2?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no, the other event  
2 doesn't mean anything really.

3 MR. SIU: The question is whether the  
4 small numbers that I showed you on the previous  
5 slide are coming solely from, let's say, small  
6 initiating event frequencies, or solely from the  
7 condition of probability of vessel failure.

8 And what the slide is showing is that by  
9 and large for most important sequences there is a  
10 roughly equal contribution.

11 MR. HACKETT: In terms of the materials  
12 aspects on the slide that you are seeing here, what  
13 we have seen, which is not at all surprising to  
14 those of us who have been associated with this for a  
15 while, axial welds tracks way dominate the through  
16 wall cracking frequency on the order of over 90  
17 percent.

18 And in this case it is the axial weld,  
19 RTNDT, or the adjacent plate RTNDT that is  
20 governing. The circumferential weld cracks play a  
21 minor role, and in a lot of cases we have seen  
22 significantly less than 10 percent.

23 And in that case you are looking at the  
24 circ weld RTNDT, or the plate, or the forging  
25 situation governing. Cracking plates and forgings

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by and large are too small to play a role.

2 What you are really seeing -- and Terry  
3 can give you the details on this, but you have to  
4 have cracks that are probably more than a quarter of  
5 an inch or so, or I think what I remember from runs  
6 that I have done in the past were things on the  
7 order of a quarter-of-an-inch to three-quarters-of-  
8 an-inch to really be contributors.

9 And what you see from our flaw density  
10 and distribution that was developed is that you see  
11 a lot of flaws on the weld fusion lines, but they  
12 are a lot on the order of these two millimeter  
13 characteristic flaws. They are very small.

14 So when you hit those with a PTS  
15 transient, by and large they don't participate in  
16 contributing to --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: When you calculate your  
18 RTNDT star, you had a weighting factor for axial  
19 welds.

20 MR. HACKETT: Right.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, I don't really  
22 remember, but I think it was independent of plant,  
23 and it looks as if the weighting factor here should  
24 not be independent of the plant.

25 It is very different for the Palisades

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than it is for Ocone.

2 MR. HACKETT: Yes. In fact, if you look  
3 at Beaver Valley, is a plate-dominated plant and so  
4 this actually is probably a pretty good place to  
5 take that kind of question as a lead-in to the  
6 weighted RTNDT.

7 The reason that -- and Mark Kirk  
8 developed that, and again at this point it is a  
9 proposal, as a way that you could proceed to  
10 recognize exactly this piece here.

11 That there is not an equivalence in how  
12 these things are initiating, and so it was a good  
13 idea to try and bring that data scatter today to try  
14 and weight these.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: But that is for  
16 different plants, and that is the thing that I  
17 wasn't sure about.

18 MR. HACKETT: It will be different  
19 depending on the material condition.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So you calculate your  
21 weighting factor .

22 MR. HACKETT: Correct.

23 MR. SIU: That's right. I think you  
24 could view what he has as a curve fit for the three  
25 plants, and now we are doing Calvert and there will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously be a check on that.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So since you had three  
3 weighting factors at three plants, and that seems to  
4 be --

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Could you tell me why  
6 Beaver Valley is different than the others in that  
7 it is plate dominated?

8 MR. HACKETT: It really comes down to  
9 being as simple as their welds are in good shape.  
10 So they don't have --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: That is a high copper  
12 plant.

13 MR. HACKETT: They don't have high  
14 copper welds. They have a plate in this case that -  
15 - and I may have to turn to Matt for the exact  
16 reason. I don't know the exact answer to your  
17 question.

18 MEMBER FORD: Wasn't one of the reasons  
19 is that the axial welds were not at peak flux  
20 azimuth of the core?

21 MR. HACKETT: Matt, is that the correct  
22 answer?

23 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, what it comes down  
24 to is that the plates at Beaver Valley are -- one  
25 might consider them atypically high in copper when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared to other plates around the industry.

2 And the way that the core management  
3 scheme has been conducted at Beaver Valley has  
4 tended to put the flux peaks on the plates rather  
5 than on the axial welds.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I did that, too.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It is not just core  
8 management. It is design. You have got a core  
9 which is square inches, and you have got a round  
10 vessel and where the square points come close to the  
11 vessel is where you have a high fluence, and put  
12 their welds on the flat part.

13 MR. HACKETT: That is also true.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it was done  
15 intentionally at that plant.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you don't -- it is  
17 inherent in the design, and you don't manage  
18 anything after that.

19 MR. HACKETT: There would be certain  
20 limitations as to how much you could change it with  
21 the core design versus inherent construction.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that plant always  
23 had a low-leakage core and the idea wa to keep the  
24 fluence to the welds down, and we did that by zoning  
25 fuel. So that is how --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HACKETT: Prior -- and that is a  
2 good question, but prior to the conduct of this  
3 project, I think there was a concern that with the  
4 plate being the embrittlement concern, and the  
5 material concern, you now have this very large  
6 surface area, and then if you were to sum up all the  
7 flaws that you might expect over that surface area,  
8 you might back yourself into a problem.

9 Instead, what you find is you find again  
10 that the flaws are focused on the weld fusion line,  
11 and the plates by and large aren't defective.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, I would suspect  
13 that most of the flaws are initiated in the welds.

14 MR. HACKETT: Right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And the density of the  
16 flaw initiators in the plates should be very low by  
17 orders of magnitude.

18 MR. HACKETT: That's exactly what we are  
19 finding.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. HACKETT: This next slide gets into  
22 basically -- well, it does not get into much. Mark  
23 Kirk is supposed to be here for that, and we had  
24 some -- we even had some audio for that. But the  
25 bottom line of this is looking at the containment as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 a system and its performance in terms of PTS and PTS  
2 impact on containment performance, is that the  
3 system energy for these types of situations are  
4 lower at the time of RPV failure, and so you have a  
5 limited mechanical impulse, and you have a limit to  
6 the containment pressurization.

7 And I think we have another graphic  
8 here. There it is. I think that Dave and Nathan  
9 can help me through this if I don't get it quite  
10 right. But I think what David did here was put a  
11 line on showing basically water at 212 degrees as a  
12 base line for energy, and then showing that  
13 particularly in the case of LOCAs, and this is a 16  
14 inch LOCA here.

15 But the LOCAs drop very quickly and then  
16 the energy that you are at is much lower. So the  
17 whole bottom line is that the design bounds this  
18 type of -- the design being basically to take the  
19 double-ended guillotine break from LOCA for  
20 containment performance is something that initially  
21 in this type of scenario should not present any  
22 extra challenge to the containment.

23 And with some dependency if you are  
24 looking at containment sprays, and we are looking at  
25 a situation where we have done at least a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualitative analysis and there is not a missile  
2 threat or other threat that would hopefully in a  
3 dependent way take out containment sprays.

4 Another element would be the fuel  
5 cooling, depending on the reactor cavity design.  
6 Some of the cavities are designed and would be  
7 flooded in the event of a significant LOCA.

8 And then obviously that goes towards  
9 your fuel performance or any core melt  
10 characteristics. This one I know the committee  
11 heard this morning about GSI-191, and there is  
12 obviously some dependence in here with regard to 191  
13 and some strainer blockage.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Are you arguing that if  
15 you flood the cavity that the core won't melt?

16 MR. SIU: We are arguing that the  
17 probability of core damage is significantly less if  
18 the cavity is flooded, yes. We are not saying -- we  
19 just have not carried the analysis all the way  
20 through, but you are in a situation where you have  
21 got lots of cold water.

22 You have dumped the RWST, and in some of  
23 these plants the water level will rise above the top  
24 of the active fuel. In other plants, it won't.

25 MEMBER KRESS: There is a whole there to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get the water into it?

2 MR. SIU: Yes, it is pouring out of the  
3 reactor pressure vessel. This is after the reactor  
4 pressure vessel has failed.

5 MEMBER POWERS: But you are not  
6 circulating it.

7 MR. SIU: It will heat up, but --

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Even if it doesn't  
9 completely cover the core as a pool, you will get  
10 two-way effects from spitting and steam cooling, and  
11 all that kind of thing.

12 MR. SIU: Yes.

13 MR. HACKETT: I guess I hesitate to go  
14 back to this type of slide, but -- well, there is  
15 one more piece here and this is basically Nathan's  
16 point here, is that this is addressed in the  
17 sequence analysis in detail for going through this  
18 type of scenario for the tree.

19 This was the one that I was hesitating  
20 to get back into, because this tries to resummaries  
21 sort of everywhere where we have been. But just  
22 going through the bullets, you know, and we have  
23 said this before, but very low predicted through  
24 wall cracking frequency values, and this is our  
25 bottom line, is suggesting that a revision of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria is warranted.

2 Basically this reactor vessel failure  
3 frequency set at 1 times 10 to the minus 6, will  
4 correspond to this weighted RTNDT value of 290  
5 fahrenheit. Now, again we are back into this where  
6 it does not compare directly to the ASME or the  
7 regulatory RTNDT.

8 This is a weighted RTNDT, and it was  
9 described in your report, and unfortunately I don't  
10 have -- we have some backup slides that get into  
11 that with a lot of algebra on i showing that it is  
12 weighted basically by weld type in the case of axial  
13 circumferential weld length. And also the fluence  
14 specifics, and the --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: For the benefit if  
16 Professor Apostolakis, you should point out that it  
17 takes account of the epistemic and aleatory  
18 uncertainties in RTNDT.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we will come  
20 to that.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you will come to  
22 that, but this RTNDT star is supposed to take  
23 account of that or not.

24 MR. HACKETT: We feel that it does.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, maybe not. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't. I'm sorry, I'm wrong. It is in evaluating  
2 the mean of the TWCF that you take account of that.

3 MR. HACKETT: Yes, that is correct. In  
4 this case, we --

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is weighted  
6 over what again?

7 MR. HACKETT: This is basically to try  
8 and do like the layman's view of this thing. This  
9 is taking the RTNDT and going back to that slide  
10 that I had showed you that breaks down where the --  
11 I think like Marsh liked to put it yesterday, where  
12 do you assign the blame.

13 And where you assign the blame for  
14 failure of these things is failure of axial welds  
15 for the most part. So it is trying to weight it  
16 where the meat is. So largely weighted towards  
17 axial welds, but it will be weighted both in terms  
18 of the type of weld, axial versus circumferential,  
19 and the weld length.

20 MR. CUNNINGHAM: So it is the weld  
21 length.

22 MR. HACKETT: And the way the fluence is  
23 delineated. So it is a function of those things.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There was an  
25 argument made, which I can't find now, is on page X,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that if a particular utility does not  
2 necessarily know what kinds of axial rods it has, a  
3 nd that is what it says here, and that is why you  
4 are taking the weighted average.

5 And you have a generic average of 10  
6 percent of them, and what is that called, heating,  
7 or heat something?

8 MR. HACKETT: A heat analysis?

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. HACKETT: There are obvious  
11 different heats of weld material.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and they don't  
13 know, right?

14 MR. HACKETT: Actually, they have  
15 everything, and this gets back to the discussion  
16 that we had earlier. They would have everything.  
17 If you were to get into the plant specifics, they  
18 have everything that they need to address the  
19 weighted value also.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So if they have  
21 everything, they will not need to use a weighted  
22 value, and that is where I am going. Why would they  
23 need a weighted value?

24 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no, a weighted value  
25 takes account of the composition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: The variability of  
2 materials and welds within a given plant. The  
3 weighting is all for one plant.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Within a plant.

5 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Within a plant.

6 MR. HACKETT: Now, if you were to get to  
7 -- and Professor Apostolakis may be going beyond to  
8 -- if you were to get to a plant specific analysis,  
9 and if your question is can they make this case, and  
10 can they calculate this parameter, again it is just  
11 a proposal at this point, but yes, they could,  
12 because they know the weld types that are limiting,  
13 and they know the weld lengths, and the geometry.

14 And they have the detailed fluence map  
15 of their vessel. So they could argue on that basis  
16 if they needed to. And the chances are that if this  
17 project is successful, they won't need to.  
18 Hopefully you won't ever need to.

19 But that is there if it had to come out.  
20 The last point really goes to this issue here, this  
21 RTNDT star that we have been talking about, and we  
22 have RTPTS,, which is RTNDT, but that is the way  
23 that it is calculated currently.

24 There is a difference of on the order of  
25 80 to 110 degrees F. to compare apples to apples.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So like what we were talking about before, what this  
2 means in the end is that a 290 F. screening limit on  
3 RTNNDT star corresponds to the current regulatory  
4 limit moving out to 350 or more, depending on  
5 exactly where we end up.

6 And then that then has the effect of  
7 pushing out the operation for -- and I think that is  
8 my next slide in fact.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. HACKETT: Well, maybe not, but the  
11 bottom line is that the plants are grouped here and  
12 it takes them for even coming close to impacting  
13 this revised screening criteria for many years.

14 At least it looks like for the license  
15 renewal period, and probably beyond, and Mark has  
16 the graphic down here saying 60 to 80 years  
17 potentially.

18 It may be getting to the point of eliminating this  
19 as a real regulatory concern.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Mark also pointed out  
21 that the highest value you have for Beaver was  
22 something like a thousand years or something like  
23 that.

24 MR. HACKETT: They ran the analysis out  
25 pretty far I think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MEMBER WALLIS: So for 60 to 80 in the  
2 yellow region, but if you start and kind of go up to  
3 the 10 to the minus 6, you have got to go out for  
4 hundreds or thousands of years.

5 MR. HACKETT: We did get into some  
6 discussion yesterday, and again --

7 MEMBER POWERS: We will never get out of  
8 the license renewal business.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: By then it will have  
10 corroded through.

11 MR. HACKETT: So I think our conclusions  
12 we have pretty much been through most of that. I  
13 think we have covered most of this. There is a  
14 question that Mark Cunningham raised about the reg  
15 guide.

16 Certainly we feel that we have a tech  
17 basis to go forward with the rule revision. Whether  
18 or not we engage in revision of the reg guide is  
19 probably going to be a resource issue largely.  
20 Nathan mentioned and talked about the reactor vessel  
21 failure frequency.

22 And the metric that we are talking about  
23 that is proposed here is that that is equivalent to  
24 the through all cracking frequency, and other  
25 options were evaluated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that that failure frequency would be  
2 set at 1 times 10 to the minus 6 per reactor year,  
3 and we think that is consistent with the guidance  
4 that we received from the committee, and previous  
5 foundation for the PTS rule, and also the  
6 quantitative health objectives.

7           The analysis supports this revised  
8 screening limit, and in this case the 290 on the  
9 weighted basis, which is equivalent to this 350 plus  
10 number. in terms of what we are used to thinking  
11 about.

12           MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I am just  
13 wondering about you screening them, which is such  
14 that they will never reach it. So there ought to be  
15 some regulatory check on what is going on with  
16 embrittlement.

17           MR. HACKETT: Before then.

18           MEMBER WALLIS: Before that, and how are  
19 you going to do that?

20           MR. HACKETT: A couple of things that I  
21 could comment on, and I am glad that you brought  
22 that up because we have gone through this so fast  
23 that we didn't bring up some of the other issues.

24           One effect that this will have is that  
25 we have to now go back and look at the companion in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix G for the operational limits. I know that  
2 we talked about that yesterday, but we should get  
3 into that here, too.

4 So we have an activity that is looking  
5 into the effects on Appendix G for heat up and cool  
6 down curves, and that is probably more likely to be  
7 where we will shift some of the limiting concerns  
8 here.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: But maybe this should  
10 also be an ongoing effort to evaluate some of the  
11 key assumptions that got you to this wonderful  
12 immortal vessel as you go along.

13 So that you say, oh, well, yeah, we made  
14 these big changes in what was assumed about flaws on  
15 the basis of the knowledge that we gained. And as  
16 we gain more knowledge, do we have to go back on  
17 that because of the extra knowledge that we are  
18 getting, and say maybe we were too optimistic about  
19 flaws or something.

20 MR. HACKETT: Yes, absolutely. That one  
21 is a key one that Dr. Ford mentioned yesterday. The  
22 potential or at least we have looked at for fairly  
23 near term, and any possibility for any active  
24 advancement of these fabrication flaws.

25 We think the answer is no, and we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data that says that it should be no, but that is not  
2 to say that is true for all time.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: And how about this noble  
4 chem thing? Suppose they come up with some new kind  
5 of chemical treatment for the water, and is this  
6 going to do anything about the surface flaws and all  
7 of that? Are we going to have to revisit this?

8 MR. HACKETT: We are going to have to  
9 continue to monitor those types of developments, and  
10 then maybe we will finish up and take any other  
11 questions with where we are going.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I thought you  
13 were finished.

14 MR. HACKETT: As I said, maybe to  
15 revisit where Mark started us off, and we feel that  
16 we have this interim product that we have shared  
17 here with the committee that has been forwarded to  
18 the NRR for detailed comments.

19 And that describes a lot of activities  
20 in the Office of Research from all three of the  
21 divisions. There is also that NRR has been involved  
22 while we have been doing this.

23 But in terms of the things that we still  
24 need to do, the Calvert Cliffs analysis, or the  
25 analysis of the Calvert Cliffs plan is not complete,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we should complete that in 2003, and that is a  
2 big aid in helping us with number two, in terms of  
3 the generalization of what we have done here to  
4 other plants, and to all plants.

5 We do have some sensitivity studies to  
6 work on, and one of them involves the flaw density  
7 and distribution. We have been challenged with some  
8 what if's there.

9 We feel that we have a pretty solid  
10 basis for that, but you can always second-guess what  
11 we have done so far, because there is a limited  
12 amount of data there like in a lot of cases.

13 There is verification and validation of  
14 the FAVOR code, which has been ongoing, and a lot of  
15 which has been completed. A lot of interaction with  
16 the industry on that.

17 Professor Apostolakis mentioned the peer  
18 review, and it is a challenge to get people, and it  
19 is almost like an O.J. Simpson jury. You know, you  
20 are looking at trying to find people who have not  
21 been involved in this thing in the United States,  
22 and it is not easy.

23 So we do have that as a take away, and  
24 that we have got an external peer review, and I  
25 think in Mr. Mr. Thadani's letter, he had indicated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the ACRS was sort of subbing for -- and I don't  
2 know if that is the right word, but there was some  
3 discussion yesterday about ACRS substituting for an  
4 external peer review, and that is not the case.

5 As always, we have gotten many useful  
6 comments from the committee, and we think that we  
7 have addressed a lot of them. We have more to  
8 detail with, but it is not substituting for an  
9 external peer review, and so we will have that  
10 going.

11 The implications of the operational  
12 limits, we talked just briefly about that here.  
13 That is something that we still need to address. We  
14 have a user request from NRR to get into that area,  
15 and we are budgeted to do work in that area in 2004,  
16 I believe.

17 And Matt can get into any other details  
18 on the NRR activities, but just briefly here this  
19 was sent on -- we actually made a New Year's Eve  
20 deadline, which is maybe the first time in my career  
21 that we actually did that.

22 But Shipp (phonetic) was here, and he  
23 signed it out, and it went over to NRR on New Year's  
24 Eve. We have to have our comments back by the end  
25 of March, and then looking at decision to proceed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with rule making, which is -- we talked a lot about  
2 that yesterday, too.

3 We feel that it is warranted technically  
4 and there are obviously a lot of other concerns at  
5 NRR that we will have to consider with regard to  
6 engaging rule making activities. So that will be  
7 their decision.

8 Preliminary indications from discussions  
9 with the EDO and NRR are that they feel pretty  
10 strongly about this, and so that is likely to go  
11 forward hopefully in the near term here.

12 And that is pretty much the end of our  
13 prepared remarks, and we are happy to take any  
14 questions.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. I have a few  
16 questions on the uncertainly analysis that is  
17 described in Chapter 2 of this report. In Section  
18 2.1.6.1, it says that -- it describes how aleatory  
19 uncertainties are handled, and I understand the  
20 aleatory problem.

21 But then much to my surprise, it says  
22 that model uncertainties are aleatory, and also  
23 uncertainties due to incompleteness are also  
24 aleatory. So 2.1.6.1.

25 And I have always believed or thought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that model uncertainties were part of the epistemic  
2 uncertainties. Now, you might say all you have to  
3 do is take these two paragraphs and move them to the  
4 other section that talks about epistemic  
5 uncertainties.

6 But actually there is more to it than  
7 that, because somewhere else it says that in 2.26, I  
8 believe, it says that parameter uncertainties which  
9 are classified as epistemic the only epistemic  
10 uncertainty in the report is the parameter  
11 uncertainties.

12 Now, propagated using Monte Carlo and  
13 Latin Hypercubes. The other, the aleatory, are  
14 handled by considering a best estimate, lower and  
15 upper bound, and you put some subjective  
16 probabilities.

17 And then there is Table 2.3 that lists  
18 some of these aleatory uncertainties. For example,  
19 the break location. We don't know what it is. The  
20 season. It says there is one-quarter probability of  
21 it being winter, and .5 being spring or fall; and .2  
22 5 being the summer, which I think I know where it  
23 comes from.

24 So these are aleatory and they are  
25 random, and you can't do anything about them. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the same table is the RELAP-5 code model uncertainty  
2 is an aleatory uncertainty.

3 So that tells me now that if I run the  
4 code a thousand times I will get random results  
5 because it is a random code, and then if I go to  
6 what Nathan wrote in Appendix B, which was written  
7 some time ago, the interpretation that Nathan used  
8 for aleatory and epistemic, which I agree with, is  
9 inconsistent with this, because I can't believe that  
10 the code is --

11 MR. SIU: George, if I made, I will give  
12 my interpretation of what I see written here. And  
13 then, James, I don't know if you want to add  
14 anything to that.

15 I think they were referring to model  
16 uncertainty in a very limited sense, and in models  
17 in a very limited sense. They were talking about  
18 the input parameters, such as the valve area.

19 And when you say the valve has failed,  
20 what does that mean? So you look at different  
21 openings. That is an aleatory --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it is the event  
23 that is --

24 MR. SIU: It is a boundary condition.  
25 So you could say that is part of the model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not  
2 aleatory. I mean, that is not model uncertainty.

3 MR. SIU: Well, that is what I am  
4 saying, is how I was reading that particular model  
5 uncertainty, as opposed to saying RELAP is off by --  
6 you know, let's pick an arbitrary number, which may  
7 not be real at all, and let's say 10 degrees, plus  
8 or minus, standard deviation. That is differently  
9 than what this is trying to reflect.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is says, for  
12 example -- are you there, Vic? Table 2.3. I need  
13 you guys to look at it. For 2.3, there is no page.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: It must be missing.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If it is messed up,  
16 you will never fix it. Does anyone on the table  
17 have 2.3? Okay. So that I can understand the valve  
18 state, now where it says component heat transfer  
19 rate, can that be an aleatory variable?

20 I mean, the heat transfer rate, what  
21 does that mean, the heat transfer coefficient? Yes,  
22 sir, what is it?

23 DR. CHANG: This is James Chang from the  
24 University of Maryland. When we modeled this, we  
25 considered that there is the uncertainty in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement of the heat transfer rate. So in our --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What heat transfer  
3 rate is that? Where?

4 DR. CHANG: It is the heat transfer --  
5 well --

6 MEMBER ROSEN: From the fluid to the  
7 wall.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 DR. CHANG: Yes, but in doing so, we are  
10 not able to change the unified equation. Instead,  
11 we changed the heat transfer area by --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And what equation  
13 is that? You said that you cannot change the  
14 equation. What equation is that? Is it the heat  
15 equation in the code?

16 DR. CHANG: Yes.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So that will  
18 give you the nominal value, right?

19 DR. CHANG: Yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And you say that I  
21 believe that equation that the code uses only .9  
22 percent of the time, but 10 percent or .8 percent of  
23 the time. And 10 percent of the time, I believe it  
24 is 30 percent less, and 10 percent of the time I  
25 believe it is 30 percent more. That is what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 table says.

2 So there are two questions now. The  
3 first is what is the basis for these assessments,  
4 and second is that aleatory. In other words, for  
5 the same sequence and for the phenomena, 10 percent  
6 of the time it would be underestimated, and 10  
7 percent of the time it would be overestimated? That  
8 doesn't make sense.

9 It is always the same value, but you  
10 just don't know what it is. So it is a mistake. It  
11 shouldn't be the same table as the others, and again  
12 if it is a matter of removing it from the table, I  
13 wouldn't mind that much, but you used it in your  
14 calculations.

15 You combined it with an aleatory, and  
16 now I don't know what happened to all of this.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: This concerned me, too,  
18 and when you do this, and when you make a  
19 calculation with RELAP, you get the temperature  
20 going down like this on a curve.

21 If you use the aleatory, it jumps around  
22 as it comes down the curve and that changes the  
23 thermal testing. Well, it doesn't jump around as it  
24 comes down.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Well, no, it predicts a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat transfer coefficient which you are going to use  
2 in favor.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: And then do you stick to  
4 that, or as it randomly changes as --

5 MEMBER SHACK: No, in some codes or in  
6 some cases they use the predicted value, and they  
7 say there is some uncertainty in that value, and so  
8 sometimes they use a higher value, and sometimes  
9 they use a lower value.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: But they use it  
11 throughout all the time, this correction?

12 MEMBER SHACK: No, but --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Oh, you don't change it  
14 from time to time?

15 MR. BESSETTE: No, and so let's say we  
16 have a heat transfer coefficient for a convection  
17 model and so we put a multiplier on that of 1.3 or  
18 .7.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: So it is always off in  
20 the same direction? The thing that we are looking  
21 for --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, and if you  
23 go to Appendix B, Nathan has a very nice figure of  
24 how aleatory uncertainties is handled. It is inside  
25 in a loop, and then the epistemic are on top.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This cannot be part of the loop, period.  
2           It is epistemic.

3           MR. BESSETTE: This particular table is  
4           everything that we varied, and so it is not intended  
5           to be an aleatory table.

6           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is not in terms  
7           of what?

8           MEMBER SHACK: Separate the table in two  
9           if it makes you happier, George.

10          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but the  
11          calculation --

12          MEMBER SHACK: Split the table.

13          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, because the  
14          text says that all of these are aleatory and they  
15          are treated as such, because the epistemic are  
16          treated via the Monte Carlo. It is not just a  
17          table. The text says this is what we do.

18          MR. BESSETTE: Yes, and so none of these  
19          things are treated in a Monte Carlo sense. These  
20          are all treated as --

21          MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It is random, and  
22          we are taking -- right? What else?

23          MEMBER RANSOM: I think they made  
24          sensitivity studies, and so they made parametric  
25          studies, although I don't understand why 9/10ths of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the time that --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that is  
3 another issue, but the other issue is the process  
4 issue. I mean, to put in a table things like I  
5 don't know what season of the year it will be,  
6 right, and so it is that one-quarter of it is  
7 winter. I understand that.

8 And then to say that the coefficient  
9 will be treated the same way, that just does not  
10 make sense to me.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, there is a bigger  
12 question than that, is that if you are going to make  
13 this correction to the heat transfer coefficient  
14 throughout the whole transient, then you simply  
15 displace everything.

16 But in reality RELAP could be critically  
17 too high a heat transfer coefficient at the  
18 beginning, and too low a coefficient at the end. And  
19 that is where you get a transient with a steeper  
20 time variation of temperature.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Well, you know, we deal  
23 with this single -- let's say convective model. I  
24 mean, so RELAP can be wrong in the sense that it is  
25 calculating the wrong fluid velocity, which gives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you -- maybe you say how can RELAP be wrong in  
2 different directions at different times in a  
3 different transient, and it is.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: It is wrong.

5 MR. BESSETTE: The way that you would  
6 obtain that in practice is somehow if RELAP is  
7 sometimes toggling too high a fluid velocity, and  
8 sometimes too low.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, what I was looking  
10 for is that you said you drew these curves for RELAP  
11 predictions versus the data, which is fine. And  
12 then you have to say intellectually how am I going  
13 to represent this difference between the two.

14 How am I going to do that given that it  
15 has certain features, and some of it is above and  
16 some of it is below, and with time the deviation  
17 goes plus or minus. How am I going to represent  
18 that?

19 How do I go from that to whether it is  
20 epistemic or aleatory, and how do I treat it? And  
21 all that logic could somehow come out in the report.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And aren't you  
23 actually -- well, admittedly you are doing  
24 sensitivity analyses?

25 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How do you do that?  
2 Do you do it one parameter at a time? How do you  
3 conclude that the LOCA between 1-1/2 inch and 4  
4 inches is a dominant scenario?

5                   I mean, you have some something, and all  
6 you are saying in the report is that for each key  
7 PTS contributing parameter, typically three  
8 representative values are presented lower, nominal,  
9 and upper bound with corresponding predetermined  
10 probabilities are used for the assessment of their  
11 (inaudible) sensitivity indicator.

12                   But it does not tell me how. So are you  
13 taking all the possible combinations of this table  
14 and run the code and see what happens, or are you  
15 doing one parameter at a time?

16                   DR. CHANG: We do think one parameter at  
17 a time. So we fix -- at first we fix the break size  
18 and we select 1.5 inches, and 2 inches, and 2.8  
19 inches, and 4 inches, and 5.7 inches, and 8 inches.

20                   So for each break size, I varied the  
21 parameter, and at that time we changed a few other  
22 EOC water temperature, from the spring time  
23 temperature to the winter time, and then see the  
24 difference.

25                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when you change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the component heat transfer rate, you assume that  
2 there is perennial summer, because you don't change  
3 that. If you are unlucky to have a different heat  
4 transfer rate, and it happens in the winter, then  
5 you are in trouble, because you are using nominal  
6 values for the other parameters, which really goes  
7 against this aleatory business.

8 Aleatory means that things are random  
9 and all sort of combinations.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: And you need 59  
11 combinations.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, whatever it  
13 is, yes. We were all very happy when we saw what is  
14 now Appendix B that Nathan wrote 3 years ago, or 4  
15 years ago, because that was logical, and explained  
16 how things were going to happen. But now they  
17 didn't happen that way.

18 MR. CUNNINGHAM: It is clear, Dr.  
19 Apostolakis, that we need to go back and look at  
20 this, and either clarify --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you said  
22 Appendix B was clear, yes.

23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: If Appendix B was  
24 clear, yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I was completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused by this discussion here, and I thought  
2 again, thinking of my colleagues' shock, that maybe  
3 I was overreacting and that this was academic, and  
4 that you actually did things like that. So it  
5 matters this time.

6 MEMBER SHACK: They have the main  
7 sequence, and at least as I understand it, the  
8 thermal-hydraulics, they have been in the PRA, and  
9 that is how they get those sequences that they  
10 considered.

11 Then they want to consider the  
12 uncertainty associated with each of those main  
13 sequences. So they take the one-inch break, and --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, that is not  
15 what it says. They want to characterize the  
16 variables.

17 MEMBER SHACK: But you do that because  
18 you are representing this whole set of scenarios by  
19 a thermal hydraulic sequence, but that one thermal-  
20 hydraulic sequence doesn't account for all the  
21 uncertainty that you have in it.

22 So you account for that uncertainty by  
23 considering the range of variables over which that  
24 scenario really covers for you representing 15,000  
25 thermal-hydraulic sequences by one, but that really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corresponds to a range of variables.

2           There is the aleatory representation  
3 that you have, because the break could occur  
4 anywhere. It could occur in winter and in the  
5 summer, and there is also the epistemic problem that  
6 RELAP may not be calculating the heat transfer  
7 coefficient properly.

8           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

9           MEMBER SHACK: So you include an  
10 uncertainty for that. In that sense that you have  
11 included when you do the hydraulics for that bin,  
12 you have included the thermal-hydraulic  
13 uncertainties covering the fact that you are  
14 representing 15,000 sequences by one thermal-  
15 hydraulic sequence.

16           And that there are things that you don't  
17 know about the -- and even if you had all 15,000  
18 sequences, there is still things that you don't know  
19 about the sequence, like when it is going to happen  
20 in the year. And the fact that RELAP could be  
21 wrong.

22           MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand all of  
23 this. The question is what do you do about it? And  
24 that is not what is --

25           MEMBER SHACK: Well, today you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look that it favors --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. I am  
3 looking at 2.6.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it is a question of  
5 how he does it in the calculation.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Is he picking it randomly  
8 within -- I mean, what Monte Carlo loop is he  
9 within, and I believe that he does it so that he  
10 treats the RELAP uncertainties as epistemic, and the  
11 other uncertainties as Aleatory.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All the indications  
13 --

14 MEMBER SHACK: But he is probably the  
15 best --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you believe  
17 that when the author says that they treat them as  
18 aleatory? I mean, why do you believe that?

19 MEMBER SHACK: Well, personally I don't  
20 believe when I read that report the figure of 1.1.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: But, George, there is  
22 another point that needs clarification. Is that  
23 when the thermal hydraulics result goes to the next  
24 step, it is treated as being a deterministic result,  
25 and it is one curve. It is not a curve, plus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties.

2                   So I am not quite sure then how the  
3       thermal hydraulic uncertainties propagate through to  
4       influence the final answer.

5                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Okay.   So there are  
6       several issues here.   One is the issue of how did  
7       you come up with the 30 percent more or 30 percent  
8       less with the probability of .1.

9                   MEMBER SHACK:   Well, that is a judgment.

10                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   Right, but it can  
11       be questioned by experts in that field.   Secondly,  
12       why do mix aleatory and epistemic; and why do you do  
13       a sensitivity analysis one variable at a time?

14                  MEMBER POWERS:   Because you are an  
15       idiot.   It is the wrong way to do it.   No, it is  
16       easy to do.

17                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   It is easy to do.

18                  MEMBER SHACK:   Sure.   It is easier to do  
19       it at multi-variables at a time than it is one  
20       variable at a time.

21                  MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:   So they chose the  
22       hard way?

23                  MEMBER SHACK:   I bet that they did.

24                  DR. CHANG:   Well, I say it is the Table  
25       2.3 here where we changed one variable at a time,a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nd then we used the first 10,000 seconds, the  
2 downcomer average as a sensitivity indicator, and  
3 from here we used a single probe to mix all of them.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mixed them?  
5 When? I thought you said you do it one at a time.

6 DR. CHANG: Yes, one at a time, and that  
7 is the first set, doing the sensitivity of one  
8 parameter uncertainty, and how it could affect the  
9 PTS, yes.

10 And then the second step is that now we  
11 have the sensitivity of one parameter, and then all  
12 the associate probabilities, and that probability is  
13 assigned here.

14 And then through the all the parameters  
15 combined --

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you are going by  
17 the probability?

18 DR. CHANG: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But them that  
20 assumes that the dependence of the 30 models in the  
21 code is linear, because if it is not linear, then  
22 you can't do that.

23 DR. CHANG: Yes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are they linear?

25 DR. CHANG: Because the sensitivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be indicated, we choose for the first and  
2 second parameter checks an average of --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there again  
4 you have a problem again because you are saying now  
5 that I will take the weighted average.

6 So I will take 70 percent of the nominal  
7 heat transfer coefficient with a probability of .1,  
8 and multiply that by .1, and take the results for  
9 winter and multiply them by five and add the two.  
10 Well, winter is aleatory, and it is really --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: It is average behavior  
12 through the year.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Average is  
14 everything. Anyway, I think Mark is right.

15 MR. CUNNINGHAM: We need to go back and  
16 look at this, and look at it further.

17 MR. ROSENTHAL: This is Jack Rosenthal,  
18 Safety Systems Analysis Branch. I agree with Mark  
19 that we have to go back and regroup on this issue.  
20 Nevertheless, in preparation for this, I asked Dave  
21 please help me as we continue on.

22 And he pointed out to me that if you  
23 take the water from the refueling water storage  
24 tank, and you pump it through the system, and you  
25 throw it against the wall. And in the winter it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 40 F., and in the summer it is 80 F.

2 So that delta-40 ends up with almost the  
3 delta 40 on the wall. So we take these values, and  
4 the delta 40 F. is long compared to at least on an  
5 RMS basis how we did between RELAP and the  
6 developmental assessment calcs, and we run it  
7 through FAVOR.

8 And what you get is a low number in  
9 favor either way. So I acknowledge that there is  
10 some real methodology things that we have to  
11 straighten out with the report, and I think we can  
12 do it right, but my basic understanding is that we  
13 have done enough variation of parameters, and done  
14 enough FAVOR runs that the basic conclusion that we  
15 have that the PTS risk is small is robust.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Jack, that's why we need  
17 some numbers of these green and red arrows, and my  
18 impression is that the effect of this thermal-  
19 hydraulics is probably a 10 or 20 percent effect.

20 And the effect of what you assume about  
21 the flaws is a factor of 20 to 70, and so one  
22 overwhelms the other completely. If we make that  
23 clearer, we might have more perspective on what we  
24 ought to concentrate on.

25 MR. ROSENTHAL: Fair enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think so.

2 MR. ROSENTHAL: I figured that the  
3 probablistic fracture mechanics is maybe three, or  
4 what is the magnitude on the thermal-hydraulics, and  
5 yes, we will acknowledge that we need to go back and  
6 rewrite the document better.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: You really need this  
8 overview document which puts the whole thing in  
9 perspective, all these things in perspective.

10 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I wanted to ask  
11 another question. Just because it is a rather  
12 significant contributor that has been eliminated,  
13 and we discussed this before, but I did not attend  
14 the whole meeting yesterday.

15 You concluded secondary side breaks are  
16 not important. So now I remember one of the  
17 dominant breaks assumed for a B&W plant in the  
18 previous analysis, and that was a steamline break,  
19 and we had run out of feedwater, and tried to  
20 isolate the primary system pressure drops.

21 And you had this ECCS injection, and  
22 further cooldown, and repressurization, and now you  
23 have this very severe condition. Now, I grant that  
24 there is no operator actions being assumed there,  
25 and failure of the (inaudible) isolation, and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is understandable in that scenario, for  
2 example.

3 But how do you eliminate that being any  
4 contributor? Just because of operator actions in  
5 the procedures? Yesterday, you pointed out that it  
6 was not only operator actions.

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: There are three  
8 reasons which Ed mentioned, and we will go over that  
9 again, I guess. Hopefully it will be clearer. As  
10 we pointed out in the early work, and of course the  
11 Ocone analysis that was done in '81 or '82, or  
12 whenever it was, the early '80s, that was the one  
13 that really showed the main steamline break was  
14 important.

15 If you go in and look at that analysis,  
16 you find that because we are dealing today in doing  
17 a 150 thermal-hydraulic bins, or as back then it was  
18 more like about a dozen, as Ed pointed out, that if  
19 you go look at the analysis, you find that  
20 essentially they took all the frequencies of things  
21 like main steamline break, and maybe a couple of  
22 multiples, and stuck-open turbine bypass valves, and  
23 small steamline break, and treated all of those  
24 events as if it was a main steamline break.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So from a thermal-  
2 hydraulics standpoint, we get this very rapid  
3 cooldown, so on and so forth, and they are dumping  
4 all these frequencies into that bin, and then  
5 obviously applying a very high, or relatively high,  
6 CPF.

7 That is, a conditional probability of  
8 vessel failure, because they were treating it like  
9 it was all a main steamline break. So first of all,  
10 we come along and we say we are not going to treat  
11 it that way. We are going to take a main steamline  
12 break, and we are going to put it in its bin, and  
13 have its frequency.

14 And that will still give us a high, or  
15 relatively high, CPF, but the frequency if we had  
16 not dumped in all these other things as if they are  
17 all main steamline breaks.

18 And then we have a multiple turbine  
19 bypass valve bin, and we say, okay, we are going to  
20 get its frequency, but you know what? That is a  
21 much smaller break, and so even though the frequency  
22 is higher, the CPF is a lot lower because we don't  
23 get much cooldown.

24 So first of all the binning, and the  
25 fact that we are not using as gross bins, everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else equal, you have already lowered it a lot  
2 because we are not treating all these frequencies  
3 like they are all a main steamline

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And so that is reason  
6 number one.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: You're not treating all  
8 of them with the steamline breaks degree of  
9 overcooling?

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That's right.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the frequency of  
12 that particular event is much lower now because of -  
13 -

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, that is reason  
15 number one. The binning itself, and the process  
16 itself, changed the numbers.

17 The second thing is if you just look at  
18 -- and now with all the changes that have occurred  
19 in FAVOR code and so on, and so forth, removing all  
20 these conservatisms, et cetera, if you were to take  
21 the same main steamline break back in 1980 with  
22 today's code, and now do the analysis with today's  
23 code, what you would find is that the CPFs were  
24 grossly over-estimated because of the old -- well,  
25 whatever was the precursor to the current FAVOR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code.

2 In other words the CPF that was being  
3 predicted back in 1984 for a main steamline break,  
4 are higher than the CPF we would predict today with  
5 today's version of the FAVOR code, just because of  
6 the fact that we have removed a lot of those  
7 conservatisms in the fracture mechanics part of the  
8 analysis.

9 So that has lowered the main steamline  
10 break. And then finally the third thing is as you  
11 have already pointed out, Dr. Bonaca, is that the  
12 early analysis gave little to no credit for  
13 isolating, let's say, a faulty steam generator  
14 because they didn't want this to rely on necessarily  
15 human action or whatever.

16 And we said, okay, but we are trying to  
17 do a best estimate with uncertainty bounds on  
18 things. So as a result, we want to acknowledge that  
19 operators just aren't going to watch a steam  
20 generator blowdown and continue to feed for 30  
21 minutes and not do anything about it.

22 And so we said, okay, let's give --  
23 well, whatever we felt was the appropriate credit,  
24 and it went through the systematic process, ATHEANA,  
25 and expert elicitation, to try to put some, we hope,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic values on what is the chance that  
2 operators would not isolate a steam generator by 30  
3 minutes into this event.

4 And we all believe that probability of  
5 failure is not 1.0 based on the simulations that we  
6 have seen, and based on EOPS today, based on where  
7 EOPs were back in 1970, late, when those early  
8 analyses were done. and based on current training  
9 today, et cetera.

10 And that there are real reasons to  
11 provide some credit for operator error.

12 MEMBER ROSEN: The big change is in  
13 systematic procedures, right?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Sure.

15 MEMBER ROSEN: Since 1970.

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Clearly. I mean, the  
17 systematic procedures, and so on and so forth of the  
18 higher sensitivity to PTS that we have today than we  
19 had back in 1981 when this was first all coming up,  
20 et cetera.

21 MEMBER ROSEN: The operators don't have  
22 to diagnose what it is. They just look at symptoms.

23 CHAIRMAN BONACA: And I thank you very  
24 much for bringing that out.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And I don't want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over-emphasize the --

2 CHAIRMAN BONACA: No, no, let me just  
3 say that for the purpose or the point that Dr.  
4 Wallis was making before, these are pluses and  
5 minuses contributors. This was a very important  
6 presentation to me, because it tells me that we are  
7 not just relying on operator action judgments, and  
8 there are other factors.

9 And again in the context of a report, it  
10 would be valuable to understand roughly what kind of  
11 contribution we had from these considerations. And  
12 that would take the issue off the table and  
13 convincing say, yes, let's just forget about the  
14 secondary side and cooldown, because even if what  
15 was said about human reliability is wrong, still it  
16 is a small contributor, or a smaller contributor  
17 than we thought.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think in that  
19 context, you know, I think we were promised more  
20 than a year ago a walk through calculation. I don't  
21 think we ever saw that or I ever saw that.

22 So I have two comments here. One is  
23 that Mark Cunningham said earlier that this is a  
24 summary report, and so there will be a bigger report  
25 somewhere else?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CUNNINGHAM: There will be  
2 supporting reports behind this, yes.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But still though I  
4 think it would be useful for the summary report to  
5 be a little more explicit.

6 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now, in addition to  
8 what I said earlier, in 2.3, it just says that we  
9 formed a team, a party, a working party, that was  
10 able to distinguish between aleatory and epistemic,  
11 period. Thank you very much.

12 Well, give me something, you know. And  
13 also the emphasis is too heavy on the process. We  
14 formed the party and the party did this or the party  
15 did that. I don't care what the party did. What is  
16 the method.

17 Second, I really would like to see a  
18 chapter or a presentation on how figure B.4 in  
19 Nathan's appendix was actually used. If you do  
20 that, I think it would go a long way towards  
21 explaining everything that was done. B.4.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, George, there has  
23 to be a much more extensive summary of what were the  
24 procedures, and how it all hangs together, and what  
25 thermal shock is, and the fact that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate wall temperatures and so on.

2 And a lot of the stuff which is very  
3 good, you don't get until you get to the appendix.  
4 It has got to be right up front, and this is how we  
5 did it.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think that figure  
7 is great. It tells how we did this, and how we did  
8 that. Let's make a sequence or something, whatever  
9 is convenient, and demonstrate how that figure was  
10 implemented, and then show the susceptibility  
11 results and the whole works.

12 Don't just tell me that the working  
13 party went and ate dinner last night. I mean, that  
14 is what it says in Chapter 3. Not dinner, but we  
15 formed a party to understand the physics, because  
16 this is important.

17 Well, you know, I never knew that the  
18 physics was important. But this is full of that.

19 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Between yesterday and  
20 today, we have gotten a lot of constructive comments  
21 on ways to improve the report, and we appreciate  
22 that, and we will take it to heart.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask a question.  
24 I hope that I don't get over-interpreted, as it is  
25 not intended as a criticism. It is curiosity on my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part. At constructing this undertaking, you did a  
2 lot of calculations on binned interim results, and  
3 then you did subsequent calculations. Why did you  
4 bin interim results?

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Resources. Learning  
6 as we go, and recognition that if it was pretty  
7 clear to us that some things were going to be not  
8 important at one stage, then we could begin to  
9 screen out certain portions of things that we had to  
10 model in more detail.

11 And/or perhaps we learned that the  
12 binning was too crude in some places, and more than  
13 what we needed in other places, and so therefore we  
14 could redo or reshuffle some of the binning, et  
15 cetera.

16 But clearly at the beginning, Oconee had  
17 181,000 over-cooling sequences in the PRA model

18 MEMBER POWERS: Right.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We could not do  
20 181,000 thermal-hydraulic calculations and avoid  
21 binning.

22 MEMBER POWERS: Why couldn't you do  
23 181,000 thermal-hydraulic calculations?

24 MR. ROSENTHAL: I think surely you can,  
25 and I just got new linux clusters up today, and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can or must pull the rip cord and let it run.

2 But would it be meaningful?

3 You know, I am starting out with a --  
4 well, I don't know what, maybe 530 or 550 F. And I  
5 am not bringing it in any lower than 212 F, and so  
6 about 300 degrees, and I am doing this over a period  
7 of two hours or so.

8 And by the time that I have calculated a  
9 hundred ways of going from stake point A to stake  
10 point B, and I don't know if it is winter or  
11 summertime anyway outside, I would say this would be  
12 overkill on just running RELAP.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I said don't over-  
14 interpret my question.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: But there must be a  
16 systematic way of calculating 180,000 sequences to  
17 find out the reasons where --

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right.

19 DR. KORSAH: And to find out a grid.

20 MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. And I will stop  
21 after this, but in fact we did that. And the  
22 reality was that we guessed some sequences, and we  
23 were off building decks and writing models.

24 Then we had some PRA input, and then  
25 based on that we ran some more cases, and then as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of time, we started getting fracture  
2 mechanics results back.

3 And then we had already done a fair  
4 amount of arithmetic, and we then had an integral  
5 finally closed system, and this was a function of  
6 time.

7 And at that point the PRA guys started  
8 refining their models, because now they had the  
9 fracture mechanics, and the end answer, and asking  
10 us to do more thermal-hydraulics. And that is what  
11 happened with --

12 MR. BESSETTE: Our first consideration  
13 at Oconee, for example, we had 20 bins, 20 RELAP  
14 bins, and this process of refinement and deciding  
15 how many we needed, we went from 20 to ultimately to  
16 about 200.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Do these bins take care  
18 of the uncertainties in RELAP?

19 MR. BESSETTE: Well --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Do the bins somehow take  
21 account of the uncertainties? The next step is a  
22 deterministic calculation.

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: The bins really  
24 representing the uncertainty in the event, because  
25 there is randomness in the event, and we don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if the break is really going to be 1.8 inches or 1.9  
2 inches.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I know that, but there  
4 is a whole chapter in this report which claims that  
5 you have taken account of the RELAP uncertainties.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that should be  
7 on top of these uncertainties, and what Alan is  
8 talking about is the aleatory, and you don't know  
9 the size and you don't know the place.

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

11 MR. BESSETTE: So we had all these bins,  
12 and what we did is that we picked the let dominant  
13 bins in which to do further uncertainty analysis  
14 with RELAP,

15 MEMBER POWERS: Let me just ask another  
16 question again. This is not a criticism of this  
17 particular study, but you did a lot of calculations  
18 for Oconee, and that means that you had to set up an  
19 Oconee deck. If I asked you to do a lot of  
20 calculations on Commanche Peak, how long does it  
21 take to set up the deck?

22 MR. BESSETTE: Well, to set up a deck,  
23 or to set up a new deck from scratch is about -- I  
24 would say two man years of work.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Two man years of work?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BESSETTE: Yes.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Doesn't the Commanche  
3 people already have a RELAP deck?

4 MR. BESSETTE: No.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: But they have a deck of  
6 some sort.

7 MR. BESSETTE: We don't, no. They don't  
8 have a deck.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: They don't have it?

10 MR. BESSETTE: No.

11 MEMBER SHACK: So even after you get  
12 TRAC-M, you still have to wait years to point out  
13 decks to --

14 MR. BESSETTE: Well, we don't come  
15 anywhere close to having a deck for each plant. We  
16 have decks for perhaps 10 plants or so.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Even that is a lot.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me make a comment  
19 about this and why we make the statement that the T-  
20 H uncertainties are covered, and I agree that we  
21 have not probably proved the point.

22 But let me just say that I think we  
23 believe that the uncertainties in RELAP and its  
24 ability to really match experiments, we believe that  
25 uncertainty is small, and I grant you that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolutely have not proved that point sufficiently.

2 But we believe it is small compared to  
3 these things like is the break really 2 inches or 4  
4 inches. That is going to so swamp we believe the  
5 uncertainties of the T-H calculation of what a 2  
6 inch response should be, or what a 4 inch response  
7 should be, that from that sense, that is why we are  
8 qualitatively saying in the report that we believe  
9 that the T-H uncertainties have already been  
10 enveloped by the ones that we have looked at,  
11 because we believe those are larger, and have a  
12 greater effect.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: It is just a question of  
14 shielding?

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I understand that,  
16 and that's why I am saying that I think that we have  
17 not proved the point, but I think that is why the  
18 statement is there, is that we believe that the T-H  
19 uncertainties, in terms of the code uncertainties,  
20 are small relative to this randomness of is the peak  
21 really going to be six inches or three inches.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Does this apply  
23 also to the probablistic fracture mechanics  
24 uncertainties? Are there any uncertainties there?  
25 I mean, I appreciate the Marshall distribution, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       flaw distribution, but are there any model  
2       uncertainties?

3                   MEMBER WALLIS:  If you look at the RELAP  
4       clause, and any other data --

5                   MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS:  What kind of model  
6       of uncertainties would you have?

7                   MR. HACKETT:  I would take a crack at  
8       that.  The model uncertainty there is several  
9       sources,  One, of course, is the one that has been  
10      referred to most often here today, would be the flaw  
11      density and distribution, and we do have a model  
12      there that does explicitly address uncertainties.

13                   And as well as we could do it weighted  
14      on the data that we had, as opposed to  
15      extrapolations with expert codes, or expert  
16      elicitation.  That is one.  The other model is of  
17      course the one that we have spent a lot of time  
18      debating here today, and that is on the toughness  
19      model and that we did not get into that today, as  
20      opposed to what is the measure of truth in this  
21      situation.

22                   And the bottom line there is that we did  
23      go into this in a fair bit of detail yesterday and  
24      you are trying to get an estimate of the fractured  
25      toughness of this material, for which RTNDT is but a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I have to admit is a bad surrogate for that here.

2 It is what you are stuck with by the  
3 historical way this thing played out. So you are  
4 trying to get to fracture toughness with this RTNDT,  
5 and the imperfections that lie therein.

6 And there is a model that goes with  
7 that, which ultimately traces back to the  
8 development of the master curve approach for  
9 fracture toughness. And we could spend a lot of  
10 time on that,

11 but there is a model there, and  
12 epistemic and aleatory uncertainties that go along  
13 with that. The last major piece would be --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these are  
15 represented somewhere?

16 MR. HACKETT: Yes, they are in Appendix  
17 A.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Appendix A?

19 MR. HACKETT: That's right. The last  
20 major piece I will just mention is the embrittlement  
21 model. which we have spent more time than anything  
22 else on between us and the industry.

23 And in terms of how do you get from  
24 throwing neutrons at a vessel of certain composition  
25 and how embrittled it ends up and we have that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 covered in there, too.

2 MEMBER SHACK: However, they do believe  
3 that fracture mechanics is written in stone. That  
4 when  $K_{material}$  equals  $K_{applied}$ , things break.

5 MR. HACKETT: Correct.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these  
7 uncertainties are evaluated?

8 MEMBER SHACK: When you look at the  
9 uncertainties in the embrittlement model, and the  
10 uncertainties in the material toughness model, you  
11 can make Alan's argument that they ought to swamp  
12 any other model.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Just look at some of the  
14 parts, George. I mean, you have a curve and you  
15 have the data, and just take a look at those.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I thought  
17 that what Alan and others were saying was that the  
18 aleatory uncertainties are overwhelming here. But  
19 there is epistemic and aleatory?

20 MEMBER SHACK: There is aleatory and  
21 epistemic.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the epistemic I  
23 would suspect would be more significant there.

24 MEMBER POWERS: To be precise, there are  
25 aleatory uncertainties in the material properties,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and there are epistemic uncertainties in fracture  
2 mechanics models.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: yes, yes.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: And most of the RTNDTs  
5 are a very weak surrogate for toughness, but it is  
6 the thing that is being used.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but what I am  
8 asking is the argument that was made that the  
9 thermal-hydraulic uncertainties are overwhelmed by  
10 the uncertainties in the LOCA size and so on, right?

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And perhaps other  
12 things in the fracture mechanics.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the fracture  
14 mechanics are up there? Okay.

15 MR. HACKETT: In that case the modeling  
16 for the flaw density and distribution, and the  
17 toughness, I think overwhelm that, too. And we do -  
18 - and Dr. Shack raises a good point, in terms of in  
19 the fracture mechanics, you are assuming that the  
20 fracture mechanics truth in this thing is still a  
21 Kapplied versus a Klc type of thing, which takes you  
22 back 20 or 30 years in fracture mechanics  
23 technology.

24 And Professor Apostolakis asked a good  
25 question there, too, that in terms of -- well, does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that work pretty well for this case, and we feel  
2 that it does, because you have got a big thick  
3 vessel that is about the best way of coming at that  
4 type of fracture mechanics that you are going to  
5 get, a big thick vessel with a thermal shock.

6 And that is not to say that you couldn't  
7 apply elastic plastic fracture mechanics as a  
8 refinement to this thing. And we do in fact do that  
9 when we look at low upper shelf welds, for instance.

10 And that is a whole different problem,  
11 but when you are looking at cleavage fracture in a  
12 big thick steel component, that is probably still  
13 pretty good.

14 MEMBER POWERS: When are we going to be  
15 able to do elastic plastic fracture mechanics  
16 routinely?

17 MR. HACKETT: We do it now. I think we  
18 are back to the same kind of point that Jack was  
19 making on the binning. It is really a resources  
20 issue more than anything.

21 And Terry Dickson is at the microphone,  
22 and I think I can say that by adding elastic plastic  
23 fracture mechanics into FAVOR would -- and I will  
24 let Terry comment, but it would greatly complicate  
25 the computational aspects of the analysis. Terry,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did you have some comments?

2 MR. DICKSON: Yes, but to my knowledge  
3 that is on the agenda to do. That is where we kind  
4 of go from here. Everything that has been discussed  
5 here is based on a linear elastic plastic fracture  
6 mechanics model.

7 And I was going to address the question  
8 by Dr. Apostolakis --

9 MEMBER POWERS: Before you go on to  
10 that, do you have some sort of -- is there somewhere  
11 a strategy written down on how to evolve our  
12 fracture mechanics?

13 MR. DICKSON: We are working on that  
14 right now. But the expectation is that by including  
15 the higher constraint plasticity models is that that  
16 will be a removal of conservatisms, and that these  
17 numbers will go down. That is the expectation going  
18 in.

19 MR. HACKETT: Let me come to a little  
20 bit more background on that, because the elastic  
21 plastic fracture mechanics has also been around for  
22 20 plus years at least, and there are some major  
23 analyses that the NRC and the industry have done in  
24 terms of qualifying low upper shelf welds for  
25 operational performance that is governed by 10 CFR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50, Appendix G, that are indeed based on elastic  
2 plastic fracture mechanics.

3 And with this case there just was not a  
4 need to go there as Terry is indicating, but that is  
5 future work.

6 MEMBER POWERS: That's fine. What I am  
7 really asking about is what is the Agency's plan to  
8 develop its fracture mechanics technology, and  
9 whether or not it is applicable to this problem.

10 MR. HACKETT: Correct. Yes.

11 MR. DICKSON: I can't speak for the NRC,  
12 as I work at Oak Ridge National Laboratories, and we  
13 are a contractor, but I know that our plan, and I  
14 believe it has been coordinated with the NRC, is  
15 that we will be developing a version of FAVOR that  
16 includes elastic plastic fracture.

17 MEMBER POWERS: If there is some sort of  
18 a plan on this, it would just be interesting for me  
19 to see.

20 MR. HACKETT: We will make note of that  
21 and we will -- Mark Kirk in fact has the lead for  
22 developing that right now, and we will make sure  
23 that we bring that forward.

24 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, it is one of  
25 those areas that if we are to be supportive, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be nice to know what the plan is. And it may  
2 not be this year, or next year, or five years, but  
3 if we have a plan, then we can do things that are  
4 supported.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Plastic is fine, but  
6 then you will get down to the business of what is a  
7 flaw, and you said you were using the worst flaw,  
8 which is this sort of a razor-like atomic sized flaw  
9 that cuts its way through in the worst possible way.

10 MR. HACKETT: That's correct.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: And that must be a very  
12 conservative assumption.

13 MR. HACKETT: It is certainly a  
14 conservative assumption. Even elastic plastic  
15 fracture mechanics does not address that. You are  
16 still assuming these atomistically sharp flaws. So  
17 that is probably there for the foreseeable future.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: But that is a  
19 conservative assumption?

20 MR. HACKETT: Yes.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: George seems to be  
22 satisfied, and I would only add to your statement,  
23 George, that you need to be shown the thermal-  
24 hydraulic uncertainties are swamped by these other  
25 ones. But it has to be shown though. It can't just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be stated. There has to be a rationale.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to see  
3 though a sequence of calculations all the way  
4 through the beginning to the end.

5 MR. HACKETT: And just as a comment, I  
6 have the same recollection as Dr. Apostolakis, and I  
7 have been off on another rotation loop here at the  
8 NRC, and I have been out of the loop in this project  
9 for a while, but I do recall a commitment that we  
10 had to do that with the Committee.

11 And I don't believe for some variety of  
12 reasons that never happened.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It never happened.  
14 I am not chairing.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: How far along are we in  
16 this presentation?>

17 MR. CUNNINGHAM: I guess we are -- I  
18 guess if I could wrap up again. We talked earlier  
19 that we were interested in a letter from the  
20 committee, and we are at the point where we think we  
21 have a reasonable technical basis to recommend to  
22 NRR that they proceed to rule making to make some  
23 changes to the pressurized thermal shock rule to  
24 reflect over what we have learned over the last X  
25 years in terms of the frequencies of PTS types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events.

2 So we would be interested in a letter  
3 from the committee either endorsing this research  
4 idea, and that it is a good idea to proceed to rule  
5 making, or some such thing. And again any other  
6 comments that you have in that regard, we would be  
7 happy to get them.

8 I am sure that we will be back talking  
9 to you, and perhaps Matt and the NRR folks will be  
10 the lead the next time we are here.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, when we were  
12 waiting for the train last night, we said what you  
13 really need is sort of an external writing  
14 committee, which is not so tied up with the work,  
15 and just see the details of what you have been  
16 doing, and they can present the whole thing in a way  
17 that is sort of a half-inch report that tells the  
18 whole story.

19 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Okay. We will look  
20 into it.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: And if you want to know  
22 the details, you look somewhere else.

23 MR. CUNNINGHAM: Okay. We are going to  
24 look into that.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Mark, one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hallmarks of this PTS work has been bringing  
2 together experts in PRA fracture mechanics, human  
3 factors, thermal-hydraulics, people that ordinarily  
4 don't speak even similar languages, and producing a  
5 product.

6           And I guess I have been unabashed in my  
7 admiration about the way that that was done. Have  
8 you had a chance, or will you take the time to go  
9 back and assess how easy that is, and what would  
10 facilitate those things, and the multidisciplinary  
11 activities?

12           I think you have done this one  
13 extraordinarily well, and it sets a high standard  
14 for subsequent people coming along, and it might  
15 well be useful to set down for people who  
16 subsequently try to organize these efforts things  
17 that make this an attractable approach

18           MR. CUNNINGHAM: I think that is a great  
19 idea. I think we obviously -- or maybe you didn't  
20 see it, but there was some rocky times in this  
21 project trying to interweave different disciplines.  
22 Many people speaking many languages if you will, and  
23 I think we can learn from that.

24           MEMBER POWERS: I think it is one of the  
25 few instances where I have seen matrixing actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work, and that comes from a laboratory that prides  
2 itself on doing that, and I don't think we did it as  
3 well as you guys did for this particular study.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I take a bit of  
5 issue with you. Almost all engineering is  
6 interdisciplinary in some degree, and you can over-  
7 estimate or over-state this division between  
8 disciplines, and the different languages.

9 And in fact it is possible for someone  
10 knowing a PRA to have some idea on what is going on  
11 in thermal-hydraulics and so on. There are lots of  
12 common approaches in all engineering.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Well, as I said, I spent  
14 most of my working career at a laboratory where we  
15 try to do a lot of that, and I am always stunned at  
16 how difficult it seems to be to do these  
17 multidisciplinary things, and I think this team has  
18 really done an outstanding job on this.

19 I attribute it a lot to the  
20 personalities involved, and Ashok, I think you are  
21 to be congratulated for a heck of a good undertaking  
22 here.

23 MR. THADANI: Thank you.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you.

25 MR. HACKETT: I think a comment that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would add, because I see that Dr. Powers' comment is  
2 going towards sort of a managerial issue, too, and  
3 this in my opinion has been one of the better  
4 efforts, if not the best effort that I have seen  
5 managed from within the Office of Research.

6 And in that regard a lot of credit does  
7 go to Ashok Thadani's management team, in terms of  
8 providing the resources and lining things up so that  
9 other things got out of the way when it came time --

10 MEMBER POWERS: We would never say  
11 something like that. It would go to their head, and  
12 they would be insufferable.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: I am astonished by you  
14 are saying that this is one of the difficult  
15 interdisciplinary projects, and that it is managed  
16 better than one of the purely disciplinary ones. I  
17 don't think you mean that.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Say thank you very  
19 much.

20 MR. HACKETT: I will say thank you.

21 MEMBER SHACK: We are ready to wrap it  
22 up.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Are we going to have a  
24 committee discussion?

25 MEMBER SHACK: We will have it later on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today as we get ready to consider the letter, and we  
2 will have a discussion.

3 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So at this time we  
4 will just recess for 15 minutes until 3:15.

5 (Whereupon, at 2:59 p.m., the meeting  
6 was recessed and resumed at 3:17 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay. The meeting  
8 will come back to order. And we have now a review  
9 of the draft final version of Regulatory Guide DG-  
10 1077, Guidelines for Environmental Qualification of  
11 Microprocessor-Based Equipment Important to Safety  
12 in Nuclear Power Plants, and I believe that John  
13 Sieber is going to walk us through.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you, Mr.  
15 Chairman. As Mario said, we are going to consider  
16 draft Regulatory Guides DG-1077, and the title is,  
17 "Guidelines for Environmental Qualification of  
18 Microprocessor-Based Equipment Important to Safety  
19 in Nuclear Power Plants.

20 This draft reg guide builds on the  
21 environmental qualification guidelines and the rule  
22 to which it all refers is 10 CFR 50.49, and Reg  
23 Guides 1.89, and 1.180, and IEEE Standard 323-1983,  
24 and the International Electrotechnical Commission  
25 Standard 60780, all apply.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the foundation work is contained in  
2 two Oak Ridge studies, NEUREG CR 6741, and 6479.  
3 The staff provided the ACRS a copy of the draft  
4 regulatory guide on June 8th, 2001 prior to  
5 publishing for public comments.

6           At that time the ACRS declined to review  
7 it, deciding instead to wait until the comments were  
8 received and incorporated. And so now we have come  
9 to that point in time.

10           So the ACRS, other than through mailings  
11 has really not had a chance to review the draft  
12 regulatory guide that is the basis of these  
13 documents except for what we will have this  
14 afternoon.

15           There actually were a significant number  
16 of comments received by the staff from 11  
17 commenters, and there is a staff analysis which is  
18 proprietary and therefore not a public document,  
19 which includes the technical analysis of the  
20 comments, and a description of changes that were  
21 made to the draft reg guide to bring it to its final  
22 form as it is today.

23           Among those 11 commenters, one that had  
24 a particular large number was Winston & Strawn,  
25 which is a Washington law firm that represents the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nuclear Utility Group on Environmental  
2 Qualification.

3 And there were a number of comments  
4 which the staff's resolution and technical analysis  
5 took about 29 single-spaced typed pages. And so  
6 those are listed there.

7 Winston & Strawn has asked for time to  
8 make a statement during this meeting, and I think I  
9 will call upon them right now to make that  
10 statement.

11 MR. HORIN: Good afternoon. I  
12 appreciate the opportunity to provide a brief  
13 statement with respect to our comments on this draft  
14 guide. As mentioned, Winston & Strawn represents  
15 the Nuclear Utility Group on Equipment  
16 Qualification.

17 We are a group of utilities that are  
18 comprised of over 90 of the operating power reactors  
19 in the United States.

20 We are supported by a technical  
21 consultant who has been involved in environmental  
22 qualification of electrical equipment for over  
23 decades, and is the author of a number of papers,  
24 the EQ Reference Manual, published by EPRI.

25 We submitted comments as mentioned, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we have not had the opportunity to see the  
2 resolution of those comments. So I want to keep my  
3 statement brief here, and hopefully we will have an  
4 opportunity to look at the resolution of the  
5 comments prior to any finalization of this draft reg  
6 guide.

7           Unfortunately, our technical consultant  
8 is out of the country and cannot be here, and so I  
9 am standing in as a lawyer, and so I will limit my  
10 brief comments to a couple of regulatory points.

11           We have provided copies of our comments  
12 to the committee, and as mentioned, they were rather  
13 extensive and dealt with a number of technical  
14 issues, and a number of regulatory questions.

15           I wanted to make a couple of key points,  
16 and then I will sit back and listen to see where the  
17 reg guide has gone in a revised state. I think most  
18 fundamental to our comments is a concern that there  
19 has been an approach taken in the draft guide which  
20 would confuse the overall regulatory scheme with  
21 respect to the environmental qualification of  
22 electrical equipment under 10 CFR 50.49.

23           And again I am referring to the draft  
24 guide that was issued for public comment.  
25 Principally among those concerns have to do with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confusion of the applicability of 50.49 to equipment  
2 that is in mild environments, versus equipment that  
3 is in harsh environments.

4 50.49 applies to electrical equipment  
5 that is in harsh environments, which is specifically  
6 defined in that guide regulation as environments  
7 which are significantly more severe following a  
8 design basis event than during normal operation of,  
9 and we are not talking about environments or  
10 conditions which are slightly different, or not any  
11 different at all.

12 They are -- 50.49 is geared towards the  
13 harsh environment qualification. Secondly, with  
14 respect to mild environment qualification, there is  
15 guidance, and there is a clear direction within the  
16 current regulatory scheme with respect to mild  
17 environment qualification.

18 That guidance is contained in the  
19 Standard Review Plan, and that guidance is part and  
20 parcel of an overall scheme that would apply to  
21 quality assurance criteria, design control criteria  
22 under Appendix B, coupled with design analyses for  
23 particular applications that are already within the  
24 regulatory scheme.

25 So we had some fundamental problems with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way that the draft guide characterized certain  
2 effects as being either aging effects, or effects  
3 that would be seen that would create a harsh  
4 environment, because they are effects which are not  
5 necessarily more severe following a design basis  
6 event.

7 So those type of clarifications are  
8 important, because we think that if they are not  
9 clarified, and if there is not a clear distinction  
10 maintained between harsh and mild equipment, this  
11 draft guide, again as we saw it, would be wholly  
12 inconsistent with 50.49.

13 And to the extent that there was an  
14 attempt to proceed along those lines would direct or  
15 practically necessitate that there would be a whole  
16 rule change under 50.49.

17 So we don't see that as drafted that  
18 this was consistent with the existing regulatory  
19 scheme. We have some comments with respect to  
20 backfit issues, and we will make sure that those are  
21 addressed in the context of CRGR, and fundamentally  
22 our recommendation here was that certainly as  
23 drafted this guide should be withdrawn as a reg  
24 guide.

25 It just simply did not provide a clarity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of direction or consistency with the existing  
2 regulatory scheme necessary to on its own address  
3 these issues.

4 Alternatives may be whether it is issued  
5 as a separate NEUREG document, or perhaps an RIS to  
6 address some of these questions, but nonetheless, we  
7 felt that this was not an appropriate mechanism to  
8 apply these particular considerations.

9 And we also -- and I don't want to go  
10 through all of it this afternoon, but there is an  
11 extensive number of comments that sounds as though  
12 there has been an extensive resolution, or at least  
13 an effort to address those, but again we have not  
14 seen that.

15 So we don't know whether it ends us.  
16 But I appreciate the opportunity just to point this  
17 out to the committee. Hopefully we will have an  
18 opportunity to take a look at how these comments  
19 have been addressed in the past. Thank you very  
20 much.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I am wondering if you  
23 planned that this whole thing is unnecessary and  
24 unwarranted, it would seem that no change to the  
25 draft would satisfy you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HORIN: We think that the use of  
2 this as a regulatory guide without significant  
3 modifications to make it consistent with the  
4 existing regulatory scheme would make it  
5 unwarranted.

6                   MEMBER WALLIS: You see to claim that  
7 the resisting scheme is so good that we don't need  
8 to do anything.

9                   MR. HORIN: I think if you read our  
10 comments that there are a few elements that really  
11 establish matters that cannot already be addressed  
12 under the existing design processes for nuclear  
13 power plants.

14                   MEMBER SIEBER: I perhaps should not  
15 give advice here, but we are going to give advice  
16 anyway later on, is that it is either come out with  
17 a new guide or modify the existing guides, because  
18 there are some differences.

19                   And I think that is pretty well  
20 established through the work, and so what I would  
21 like to do is to introduce our speakers, and after I  
22 give your names, please correct me after I am done,  
23 and except for Mr. Wood, where I think I am on safe  
24 ground. But Christina Antonescu; is that correct?

25                   MS. ANTONESCU: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And you are from NRR.

2 MS. ANTONESCU: No, from Research.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. And Kori Korsah;  
4 is that correct?

5 DR. KORSAH: Yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I got it right. How  
7 about that, and they will be our speakers this  
8 afternoon. One of the things that I would like to  
9 ask you to do is that the significant part of what  
10 we are about this afternoon will be to address these  
11 comments, and so to the extent that you can do that.

12 And there are too many of them to do  
13 them all, and that you may want to choose some of  
14 the more important points that have been made by the  
15 public to actually explain what it is that you did,  
16 and what the staffs position is on that, and why you  
17 think that we ought to agree with you.

18 So with that, Christina, I would like  
19 for you to begin.

20 MS. ANTONESCU: Before I introduce  
21 myself, I would just like to let you know that the  
22 presentations were organized such that we address  
23 the resolution of the public comments, and the  
24 subsequent viewgraph presentations will actually  
25 address most of these questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And if you will allow us, then we can  
2 proceed with an overview of the reg guide, and most  
3 of your questions will be answered as well.

4           MEMBER SIEBER: I think that would be  
5 helpful

6           MS. ANTONESCU: Good afternoon. My name  
7 is Christina Antonescu, and I am in the Engineering  
8 Research Application Branch in the Division of  
9 Engineering within the Office of Research.

10           My background is in electrical  
11 engineering, and I have worked at NRC as a project  
12 manager in the field of instrumentation and control  
13 for the past 11 years.

14           I am here today to present to you DG-  
15 1077, and DG-1077 describes an acceptable method for  
16 environmental qualification for microprocessor-based  
17 systems.

18           The draft guide was released for public  
19 comments on October 14th, 2001, and we received 11  
20 submissions from the public. After interaction  
21 among the staff, the technical support contractors  
22 at Oak Ridge National Lab, and industry  
23 stakeholders, the draft was revised to reflect  
24 resolution of the public comments.

25           So the purpose here today is to present

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to you the guidance contained with this DG-1077,  
2 which describes the need and the benefits of the  
3 guide. And at the end of our presentation, we would  
4 like to request a letter from the Committee  
5 endorsing publication of the final effective guide.

6 Before I proceed, I would like to  
7 introduce other branch members in attendance. Mr.  
8 Steven Arndt, who is the team leader in the I&C  
9 Group, and our branch chief, Mr. Dan Dorman.

10 And our counterparts in NRR I think is  
11 represented by Mr. Paul Loeser today. And again I  
12 would like to briefly introduce our supporting  
13 contractors, Dr. Richard Wood and Dr. Korsah Kofi,  
14 from Oak Ridge National Lab.

15 Dr. Wood is the project manager for the  
16 I&C projects that we sponsor at Oak Ridge. He has a  
17 Ph.D. degree in nuclear engineering from the  
18 University of Tennessee, and has 20 years of  
19 experience with instrumentation and control  
20 technology.

21 Dr. Wood is currently contributing to an  
22 advisory committee of I&C experts that is providing  
23 research recommendations to the Office of Nuclear  
24 Energy in the Department of Energy.

25 And Dr. Korsah is an investigator for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the I&C Qualification Project at Oak Ridge National  
2 Lab. He received his Ph.D. in nuclear engineering  
3 from the University of Missouri, and has 30 years  
4 experience in the I&C Research and Applications.

5 In addition, Dr. Korsah has served as  
6 a member of IEEE working groups on criteria for  
7 computers and safety systems IEEE 7.4.3.2, and for  
8 environmental qualification IEEE 323-1983.

9 Following these remarks, I will present  
10 an overview of the draft reg guide, and Dr. Wood  
11 will describe the technical basis supporting this  
12 guidance.

13 We do appreciate the opportunity to  
14 appear before you today, and we look forward  
15 receiving the benefit of your insight. So if there  
16 are no other questions, I would like to give you a  
17 brief presentation or highlights of DG-1077.

18 The first part of this high level  
19 introduction is the overall of the reg guide and  
20 follow-up by the technical basis for environmental  
21 qualification that Dr. Wood will present. And then  
22 Dr. Korsah will summarize th value of DG-1077 and  
23 its benefits.

24 Let me give you a high level on what BG  
25 does, and the main scope and what it applies to. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorses current consensus of environmental  
2 qualification standards for safety related  
3 microprocessors of these systems.

4 And the main regulatory position in  
5 endorsing the guidance in IEEE 323-1983 for  
6 qualification of safety related microprocessor basic  
7 equipment for service in nuclear power plants that  
8 are subject to conditions and clarification.

9 And it also endorses the guidance of IEC  
10 60780, and so DG-1077 applies to new or modified  
11 safety related systems in existing or future nuclear  
12 power plants that employ microprocessors equipment,  
13 or not already applied to installed equipment.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Could you explain -- one  
15 of the criticisms of the previous speaker was that  
16 this was unnecessary ,and that you already had  
17 sufficient rules and guidance, and so why is it that  
18 this is necessary in view of what the present system  
19 is, and what are the inadequacies in the present  
20 system?

21 MS. ANTONESCU: If you look at the  
22 subsequent view graph presentations, they will  
23 clarify your question.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: You will clarify that  
25 question later on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. ANTONESCU: So if we can proceed,  
2 then we can systematically go.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: That seems to me to be  
4 the main thing on whether or not it endorses, and  
5 what problem does it solve is the real question.

6 MS. ANTONESCU: Right, and we are going  
7 to answer all your questions.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: There is an interesting  
9 aspect to this. Right now in U.S. nuclear power  
10 plants, there is not to my knowledge any safety  
11 related microprocessor based equipment and harsh  
12 environments. Is that correct?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: That's true.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So this really applies  
15 to modifications, upgrades, and totally new  
16 construction of advanced reactors, and I think that  
17 one of the reasons here that you endorsed an IEC  
18 60780, which is a European standard, and I think  
19 based mainly on the fact that suppliers may be of  
20 European heritage.

21 And therefore equipment that is built in  
22 Europe to satisfy European requirements can't be  
23 used in the U.S. unless we endorse the standard, or  
24 they change their standards.

25 So this is the use of an international

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consensus standard as a way to allow for a greater  
2 degree of competition, and choice among licensees.  
3 And lacking that, I think that the only thing that  
4 would apply is 323, which may require some changes  
5 or upgrades in that equipment. Is that correct?

6 MS. ANTONESCU: Well, I just want to  
7 reiterate that if you allow us to go through that  
8 you will understand the reason why we find it  
9 necessary to also present to you for our endorsement  
10 or to provide you the technical basis for  
11 endorsement of IEC 60780.

12 DR. WOOD: I think your comment about  
13 the European suppliers is valid, and that was one of  
14 the motivations as to why we needed to or we felt  
15 the need to also look at the European standards.

16 There is also a move within the entire  
17 U.S. Government to look at more than just national  
18 standards, and I wanted to take this opportunity to  
19 point out that this is not specifically to satisfy  
20 the Code of Federal Regulations 50.49, because the  
21 environmental qualification is not limited to the  
22 rules and regulations within 50.49.

23 So that is why we have this and we will  
24 talk about that later.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: There is a general

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design criteria that says that this stuff has to  
2 work during an accident, and so that is really what  
3 the basis is in my view.

4 DR. WOOD: And there is even more than  
5 that, and we will talk about that in the  
6 presentation.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: All right. Go ahead.

8 MS. ANTONESCU: So why do we need to  
9 review DG-1077? We will talk about these things  
10 in more detail in our presentation, but I wanted to  
11 let you know up front what DG-1077 can address. It  
12 is a response to a user need request and --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But your response could  
14 have been that you don't need a new reg guide.

15 DR. WOOD: had that proven to be the  
16 case, that would have been the response.

17 MS. ANTONESCU: Yes. It addresses  
18 unique characteristics of microprocessor-based  
19 equipment that we think should be addressed, and it  
20 endorses consensus of national and international  
21 standards, and existing reg guides limit the scope  
22 to harsh environments, but we want to include all  
23 environments.

24 And also potentially regulatory burden  
25 arises from case by case treatment of qualifications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the environments. A recent review of topical  
2 reports continue on a case by case qualification  
3 from environments, and vendor qualification programs  
4 were accepted under three separate SERs; from  
5 Tricon, Common Q, and Teleperm.

6 So instead of having one process, at  
7 this point we are reviewing it case by case. The  
8 resolution of public comments, we had again 11  
9 public comments submitting comments on DG-1077, and  
10 the public comments can be grouped into a group of  
11 categories, and we tried to group them into four  
12 categories.

13 And these will be addressed in  
14 subsequent slides. The need for guidance, and  
15 whether the existing guidance is sufficient, and the  
16 application of location categories, and how location  
17 categories tend to be applied.

18 And the scope of qualification, and that  
19 is the full scope of environment conditions, mild  
20 and harsh. And the backfit analysis. The staff's  
21 position is that there are no backfit associated  
22 with this guide, and as described in 10 CFR 50.109,  
23 because there is no change in licensing basis for  
24 existing equipment.

25 And it only applies to new equipment,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and voluntary modifications. And now I would like  
2 to turn the next presentation to Dr. Wood.

3 DR. WOOD: Thank you. I think that the  
4 comment that we received prior to these  
5 presentations highlighted perhaps one of the most  
6 frequent comment that were received in the public  
7 comment and that deals with the need for guidance.

8 So I thought for the technical basis  
9 that we would start with the basis for  
10 qualification, and walk through that, and then  
11 hopefully illustrate why the staff believes that  
12 this guide is both necessary and useful.

13 So to begin with the Code of Federal  
14 Regulations, Title 10, Part 50, requires  
15 environmental qualifications of safety related  
16 systems.

17 Specifically, structures, systems, and  
18 components important to safety must be designed to  
19 accommodate the effects of and be compatible with  
20 the environmental conditions which they will face.

21 And design control measures such as  
22 testing and other quality control activities should  
23 be used to verify the use of that design. The  
24 primary -- I'm sorry, that would make it a little  
25 easier to follow me. The other way. Sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In any event the discussion in the  
2 regulatory guide was modified from the version that  
3 was released for public comment to try to more  
4 systematically step through the current regulatory  
5 requirements and the guidance that is given for  
6 those, and then highlight the need for this  
7 particular guide.

8           Part 50.55(a) dealing with protection  
9 systems provides embedded requirements for  
10 environmental qualification of all systems important  
11 to safety, and all protection systems.

12           And in that it by reference includes the  
13 requirements of IEEE 603, which specifically states  
14 that environmental qualifications shall be performed  
15 to confirm the conservative nature of the design and  
16 that it can accommodate the environmental  
17 conditions.

18           Then the specific rule that was  
19 mentioned in the comments prior to these  
20 presentations, Part 50.49, deals with environmental  
21 qualifications of electric equipment important to  
22 safety that are to be implemented in harsh  
23 environments.

24           And we will talk a little later about  
25 the scope of 50.49, and we are not intending to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 expand the scope of 50.49. Our purpose is to  
2 address the full scope of all of the regulations  
3 that are --

4 MEMBER POWERS: As I understand it,  
5 there are no microprocessor-based systems in harsh  
6 environments now; is that correct?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: yes, but it is just a  
8 matter of time.

9 MEMBER POWERS: So that means that  
10 arguments that the current regulatory process is  
11 stable is not applicable here; is that correct?

12 DR. WOOD: That is I guess part of our  
13 belief.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Are these harsh  
15 environments under normal operations or under  
16 accident conditions, or what?

17 DR. WOOD: Harsh environments that are  
18 addressed under 10 CFR 50.49 are severe environments  
19 that are subject to design basis accidents.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So something like a LOCA  
21 break?

22 DR. WOOD: Yes. Things that are  
23 characterized as mild environments, some of them we  
24 would consider severe environments.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Temperature and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humidity, and things like that.

2 DR. WOOD: Well, mild covers a big  
3 range, and that is one of the areas that we will  
4 talk about a little later.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess to my mind that  
6 is why you ended up with three different  
7 categorizations.

8 DR. WOOD: Exactly.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to two, which  
10 is what, 323.

11 DR. WOOD: That's right, and I will talk  
12 a little later about how the intent of that is to  
13 provide some --

14 MS. ANTONESCU: Relaxation of 323 for  
15 mild environments.

16 DR. WOOD: Exactly.

17 MEMBER POWERS: When I search out to  
18 apply 50.49 and to understand what a harsh  
19 environment is, I should take into account LOCA  
20 kinds of accidents and what not. Do I also take  
21 into account anticipated fires?

22 DR. WOOD: That I would have to defer to  
23 some of our colleagues. It is not specifically  
24 identified, and there is no definition within the  
25 Code of Federal Regulations of a harsh environment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There is a definition of a mild  
2 environment, and fires are mentioned.

3                   MEMBER SIEBER: In your report, you  
4 mentioned the effects of smoke.

5                   DR. WOOD: Yes.

6                   MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, you  
7 don't qualify to a fire environment as I read it.

8                   MEMBER POWERS: That is what I was going  
9 to get out. Your report is remarkable to me, in  
10 that you come along and say, gee, smoke can affect  
11 these things, and we know that, but we don't know  
12 how to test for that.

13                   You know, we don't have a standardized  
14 test for that, and so we are going to ignore the  
15 issue, and have you punted on the most important  
16 issue here?

17                   MS. ANTONESCU: We are going to minimize  
18 it and treat it under design, minimize the  
19 susceptibility, and treat it as a design issue.

20                   DR. KORSAH: Also, the other thing is  
21 that qualification against fire and so forth, but  
22 fire basis is under Appendix R of the Code. So that  
23 is --

24                   MEMBER POWERS: Appendix R does not  
25 address smoke issues outside the immediate fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 zone. And one of the things that this committee has  
2 kept asking about repeatedly is that if we have a  
3 fire and we disperse smoke beyond the fire zone into  
4 the regions where you have digital electronic  
5 equipment, do you have a long term problem.

6 And do the components of the smoke cause  
7 a long term degradation of these low voltage systems  
8 such that we encounter a difficulty not at the time  
9 of the fire, but 6 months later.

10 DR. WOOD: I think that -- of course, we  
11 address how we had originally intended to deal with  
12 smoke in a position that was subsequently deleted,  
13 because in response to public comments, and that  
14 dealt with multi-tiered protection.

15 Design and implementation approaches  
16 that could be utilized to minimize the potential  
17 susceptibility of equipment to things like smoke.

18 MS. ANTONESCU: The intent was to take  
19 credit for the specific design approaches that can  
20 mitigate the susceptibility to environmental  
21 effects.

22 DR. WOOD: The difficulty that we faced  
23 in taking the research information, the findings,  
24 and converting that into relevant guidance for the  
25 industry is that as you mentioned.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There is no means right now to test  
2 whether or not a piece of equipment or in its  
3 installed configuration is or is not susceptible to  
4 smoke, because there is so many variables that can't  
5 be controlled.

6                   However, the other difficulty that was  
7 presented is that while the research indicated that  
8 certain implementation techniques would be of  
9 benefit, there hasn't been a full-scale  
10 investigation of all of the possible ramifications  
11 of certain things, such as conformal coding, and  
12 what might that do to temperature susceptibility.

13                   So it is difficult to recommend  
14 implementation guidelines.

15                   MEMBER POWERS: I think I am very  
16 sympathetic with the challenge it had there, because  
17 as I look at the experimental database that is  
18 available, it looks at a very acute smoke exposure,  
19 and my reaction to it is fine.

20                   You know, I am glad that you found this  
21 stuff out, but when I read Appendix R, I have wiped  
22 that equipment out anyway. It doesn't seem to  
23 address this long term chronic problem where I have  
24 smoke constituents degrading contacts, et cetera,  
25 with these materials and what not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so I think I must appreciate our  
2 argument that says we just have not found the  
3 information that is of the breadth that we need for  
4 this kind of guidance. I think I am much more  
5 sympathetic with that than the apparent wording that  
6 says we are going to punt on this, okay?

7           On the other hand, I say, gee, I have  
8 people from the Navy and people from the Army  
9 telling me that we don't want smoke to affect our  
10 systems, and I see novel designs, especially for  
11 surface naval vessels now, where they are  
12 confronting this issue in novel ways that I won't go  
13 into here on the public record.

14           But I see other people confronting it,  
15 and it might be something that you can put on your  
16 to do list, and not for this regulatory guide, but  
17 maybe for the next one and what not, because it  
18 looks like people are trying to confront this issue.

19           MEMBER SIEBER: Well, maybe I could give  
20 my thought here a little bit. It seems to me that  
21 long term failures due to smoke would be very random  
22 in nature, you know.

23           A piece of the equipment would fail  
24 today and another piece two weeks from now and so  
25 forth, and the single failure criteria would seem to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me to provide a sufficient degree of defense in  
2 depth.

3 DR. WOOD: I can give an example of how  
4 that very point was considered. In the research,  
5 different fire scenarios were investigated to  
6 determine which were the most credible, and then  
7 assessed to determine which would provide the most  
8 harsh smoke environment.

9 And a small in-cabinet fire provided the  
10 most severe conditions.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

12 DR. WOOD: And that would be localized.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Ask the people at  
14 Oconee.

15 DR. WOOD: Yes, I know. Exactly.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The density is --

17 DR. WOOD: Yes, I know, and for reactor  
18 protection systems that would affect one channel,  
19 and the general fires, because of the fire  
20 protection that is engaged, would be detected early.  
21 There would at least be knowledge that they had  
22 occurred, and then maintenance practices could  
23 assess whether or not any of the electronics had  
24 been affected by smoke.

25 The one where you might not know it had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened, and it might not detect it until something  
2 failed, would be in the in-cabinet fire, but that  
3 would be in most instances, unless you have an  
4 extreme coincidence, localized to the one cabinet.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but is a localized  
6 one cabinet, and if you produce a lot of smoke and  
7 it gets distributed by the HVAC system either during  
8 the event or in the subsequent recovery, then is it  
9 a more broad issue then?

10 DR. WOOD: There you run into the  
11 separation of the air supplies among different  
12 cabinets. You might affect two cabinets, but not  
13 all four, but certainly we recognize that there are  
14 still a lot of questions that could be asked in  
15 investigations that could be conducted.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: Tell me about the smoke,  
18 and what was referred to as specific components in  
19 the smoke, and presumably there are aerosols that  
20 have water and carbon particles, and so forth. Will  
21 they cause effects of electrical coactivity on this  
22 rather small space component, and parts of these  
23 components?

24 Do they penetrate and cause local  
25 corrosion of structural circuits?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WOOD: Yes, it is conceivable that  
2 those things could happen. What we found in the  
3 actual physical tests of equipment exposed to smoke  
4 is that high density particles or high density of  
5 particles of where the effects occurred, and very  
6 low density tended -- the equipment tended to be  
7 fairly robust.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: But density you mean the  
9 number of particles per cubic meter in the smoke or  
10 something like that?

11 DR. WOOD: Yes.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: And does size matter?

13 DR. WOOD: I can't say based on my  
14 recollection whether there was any investigation on  
15 the size of the particles themselves. Different  
16 materials were burned and so there were different  
17 sized chemicals and particles released.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: There was a scientific  
19 basis for evaluating these effects then?

20 DR. WOOD: The telecommunications  
21 industry does a lot of research about the  
22 susceptibility of equipment and corrosion effects  
23 that would occur in the long term.

24 DR. KORSAH: And also typically during  
25 the measurement of doing the scientific measurement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is try to make a second -- you know, leakage  
2 currents and so forth, and so forth and so on. The  
3 other effect is the smoke in conjunction with the  
4 humidity and the environment would form some kind of  
5 acid, and corrode the metal interconnections and so  
6 forth. So that is another effect of the smoke.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, most  
8 of these components -- computer chips, for example,  
9 are coded to avoid contact between the smokey  
10 atmosphere and the metallic portion of the circuit.

11 And they also try it seems to me to make  
12 more low impedance of the circuits than low  
13 impedance circuits so that leakage of currents don't  
14 have the impact that they would if you were involved  
15 in all high resistance circuits.

16 DR. WOOD: And I think that highlights  
17 some of the implementation of things that can be  
18 done, and that was the motivation for that position  
19 that I mentioned that was deleted in this version.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It would be difficult to  
21 test for, because there are so many variables, and  
22 there are different kinds of smoke, and different  
23 humidity conditions, and different air flows, and so  
24 it would be a complex test.

25 MS. ANTONESCU: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: All you are telling me  
2 is don't use microprocessor systems.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Right now they aren't.

4 DR. WOOD: I think what we should  
5 highlight is that we didn't investigate as a purpose  
6 the susceptibility of analog components, but by no  
7 means are we saying that digital or microprocessor-  
8 based components are more susceptible by definition.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there a short  
10 statement that you have about the need for this new  
11 guide?

12 DR. WOOD: A short statement?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: To impress upon us  
14 quickly about the need for this new guide?

15 DR. WOOD: Let's see. I have a tendency  
16 to be long-winded, and so it is very difficult for  
17 me.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I think -- I'm operating  
19 from my recollection, but I think if we look at the  
20 Digital Electronics Research Plan that they had a  
21 nice piffy  
22 paragraph that explained why this work was being  
23 done, and maybe Steve could recall that from memory.

24 DR. WOOD: I can give you our short  
25 statement here that Ms. Antonescu went over. First

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off, we feel that the unique characteristics of  
2 microprocessor-based systems need to be addressed,  
3 and I have a subsequent slide that talks about those  
4 unique characteristics.

5 So one thing that this guide does is  
6 provide that specific guidance in one location.  
7 Some of that guidance is scattered among various  
8 guidance documents.

9 We feel like that leads to a case by  
10 case basis as everybody discovers in each  
11 application what it is that I need to do. Instead  
12 of being able to go to a specific guide. There is  
13 no existing endorsement of the current national or  
14 international consensus standards. That is one  
15 thing that this guide provides.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: And these are specific  
17 standards for microprocessor equipment.

18 DR. WOOD: These are specific standards  
19 for qualification of equipment.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Microprocessor.

21 DR. WOOD: Of equipment.

22 MR. DORMAN: Just to clarify. This is  
23 Dan Dorman, Research. It is no endorsement of those  
24 consensus standards for microprocessor-based  
25 equipment for the range of environments that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered in this guide.

2 DR. WOOD: Yes. If you take all of  
3 these together, you get the bigger picture, and I  
4 will show you the bigger picture is a few words as  
5 soon as I finish this discussion.

6 The comprehensive regulatory guide as  
7 Dan mentioned dealing with all environments, there  
8 is that comprehensive guide dealing with harsh  
9 environments, Reg Guide 1.89.

10 But as it was mentioned applications  
11 currently today of microprocessor-based equipment  
12 are in what are called model environments. We  
13 visited Taiwan last fall, and they are working on a  
14 microprocessor-based system for containment  
15 environments.

16 It is not in the far-distant future when  
17 microprocessors will move into containment, and then  
18 the other issue was the case by case basis. But  
19 these last four bullets are the reasons that  
20 motivated the development of this guide.

21 And so rather than going through all of  
22 these in detail, these next two viewgraphs basically  
23 highlight the distribution of guidance among  
24 different documents, and I won't go through this in  
25 detail, but I would like to point out the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet on this slide.

2 The DG-1077 is intended to provide a  
3 road map for existing guidance that is applicable to  
4 microprocessor-based equipment. So you go to one  
5 source, and there it is. You don't have to decide  
6 should I infer from the guidance to the reviewer in  
7 the standard review plan some things that I needed  
8 to do.

9 Do I have to go to the staff position in  
10 NEUREG-0588 and derive some additional information;  
11 and then do I go to IEEE323, and then what do I do  
12 for model environments. Chapter 3 and Chapter 7  
13 have some differences in what they do, because they  
14 apply to different kinds of equipment, and that is  
15 in the standard review plan.

16 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Now, the letter from  
17 (inaudible) does not object to having a regulatory  
18 guide as an umbrella. The next two specific  
19 objections says that new regulatory positions  
20 contained in the draft guide include expanding the  
21 scope of 10 CFR 50.49 to apply to (inaudible) model  
22 environments.

23 And concluding that EMI/RFI is both an  
24 environmental condition and a significant aging  
25 mechanism. Those are two specific objections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOOD: Those two specific  
2 objections, the objection about the expansion of the  
3 scope of 10 CFR 50.49 resulted from a result of a  
4 lack of clarify in what the guidance that went out  
5 for public comment, and the public comment  
6 highlighted to us the need the make it more  
7 systematic in the presentation of what is the  
8 purpose.

9 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So your intent is one  
10 of expounding it?

11 DR. WOOD: That's right.

12 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you don't have an  
13 issue there.

14 DR. WOOD: Exactly. And regarding  
15 EMI/RFI, there was no intent to identify EMI/RFI in  
16 general as an aging stressor. But EMI/RFI, and all  
17 the electromagnetic conditions in a plant, are part  
18 of the environment of the plant, and this is a  
19 position that is consistent with the IEC standard,  
20 and it is treated as a condition.

21 It is also a position that is being  
22 adopted by the United States because the revision of  
23 IEEE 323 includes EMI/RFI as a listed service  
24 condition.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, there is a reg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide for that already.

2 DR. WOOD: That's right.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: 1.180.

4 DR. WOOD: It's inclusion in this reg  
5 guide is to reflect consistency between the IEC and  
6 the IEEE standard, and to remind people not to  
7 forget EMI/RFI, and not to provide full guidance on  
8 EMI/RFI.

9 The position provides a pointer to Reg  
10 Guide 1.180, and also a pointer to EPRI 102323, as  
11 both providing guidance on how to address this  
12 specific issue.

13 CHAIRMAN BONACA: So you don't feel that  
14 even on this issue that you do have a conflict?

15 DR. WOOD: That's true.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: If this is a harsh  
17 environment, it seems to me that harsh is defined,  
18 or a harsh environment is defined by what it does to  
19 a particular thing and in a particular context.

20 And if you simply look at an environment  
21 which has a significant effect on the behavior of a  
22 microprocessor, that by definition is a harsh  
23 environment for a microprocessor.

24 It may not be harsh for other things,  
25 but I don't see why you need to make this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 distinction.

2 If it affects the function of that device, then it  
3 is a harsh environment.

4 CHAIRMAN BONACA: I think it is more  
5 than that. It is the practice of how the harsh  
6 environment is (inaudible) --

7 DR. WOOD: Yes, there is a lot of  
8 semantics involved in it, and part of the fuzziness  
9 of the semantics is the semantics are the reasons  
10 that we went to the location categories.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 DR. WOOD: And I think the public  
13 comments illustrated that we were not effective in  
14 conveying that. So hence the revision with  
15 additional information.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you defined  
17 Category A and Category C, and Category B as  
18 everything else.

19 DR. WOOD: Everything in between. Now,  
20 to be fair to the commenters, there was much more  
21 conservatism in the boundaries between the  
22 representative conditions in the version that went  
23 out, and there was great value in the public  
24 comments and highlighting that we needed to give  
25 consideration to what would make this practical to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implement without adding a burden, rather than  
2 reducing a burden.

3           So we tried to do that. This is an  
4 illustration of environmental qualifications. Some  
5 of the comments, or many of the comments that we  
6 received dealing with the need for guidance  
7 illustrated a great deal of diversity in  
8 understanding what environment qualification is, and  
9 when does it apply. When do you have to do it, and  
10 what do you have to do.

11           These are two views of environmental  
12 qualification. One is looking at the environment in  
13 the plant, and so you have all environments, and the  
14 rule that requires environmental qualification are  
15 given in 10 CFR 50-55(a)(h), and then demonstrating  
16 that you have accomplished the design criterion in  
17 GDC04, General Design Criterion-4, and that you  
18 accommodate the effects of, and are compatible with,  
19 the environment.

20           Normal operation all the way through.  
21 Harsh environments are a subset of that, and as I  
22 said earlier, there is not an explicit definition of  
23 harsh environments in the Code of Federal  
24 Regulations. There is a definition of mild  
25 environments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, you could expand  
2 to fill the whole space available.

3 DR. WOOD: That's right. But 10 CFR  
4 50.49 specifically addresses harsh environments. It  
5 notes that mild environments, qualification for mild  
6 environments are beyond its scope, and it doesn't  
7 say that you have to qualify for mild environments.  
8 It says that it is beyond its scope.

9 So that is the plant environment  
10 viewpoint. Now, where do microprocessors fit into  
11 this right now? They are in that larger bubble  
12 outside the harsh environments, but they are moving  
13 toward the inner-bubble, and part of the vision for  
14 this guide is to anticipate that, and have the  
15 guidance in place, rather than reacting.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there likely to be an  
17 environment that will affect their performance?

18 DR. WOOD: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm really just playing  
20 with words about whether it is harsh or not.

21 DR. WOOD: That's right.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: As they are not very  
23 important to me.

24 DR. WOOD: The harsh and mild really are  
25 in sort of standard and regulatory space. If it has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an effect, it is a significant environment.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

3 DR. WOOD: And then looking at it from  
4 the equipment point of view, the Class 1E equipment  
5 point of view, you have got all the electrical  
6 equipment which are within the scope of 10 CFR  
7 50.49, and then you have got microprocessor-based  
8 equipment which are a subset of that.

9 But all electrical equipment -- I'm  
10 sorry, the all electrical equipment expand beyond  
11 the scope of 50.49, because there are Class 1E  
12 electrical equipment that are not implemented in  
13 harsh environments.

14 So the next viewgraph is intended to  
15 sort of illustrate what is the role of DG-1077. You  
16 have the electrical equipment and harsh  
17 environments, which is the regime of Reg Guide  
18 1.189, and you have the microprocessor-based  
19 equipment in all environments, which is the regime  
20 of BG-1077.

21 And then you have got this small overlap  
22 that right now is almost non-existent, but  
23 eventually it will become populated, where you have  
24 microprocessor-based equipment in harsh  
25 environments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And then in that case you have DG-1077  
2                   and you have the conditions in Reg Guide 1.189.  If  
3                   you don't have DG-1077, you don't have explicit  
4                   guidance about all of the blue part of the small  
5                   bubble.

6                   And also you don't have added to Reg  
7                   Guide 1.189 the specific considerations for  
8                   microprocessor-based equipment.

9                   MEMBER WALLIS:  So Reg Guide 1.189  
10                  wouldn't really handle this cross-hatched region is  
11                  what you are saying?

12                  DR. WOOD:  Not absolutely.  We think  
13                  that there are some considerations that need to be  
14                  addressed that are in the various sources of  
15                  guidance, but you have to go ferret them out.

16                  MEMBER WALLIS:  And so it is a question  
17                  of difficult to find rather than they aren't there?

18                  DR. WOOD:  I think that the reviews of  
19                  the vendor topical reports on the various systems  
20                  indicate that the major vendors know where those  
21                  things are, but the concern is there are some  
22                  subtleties, and you want to make sure that all  
23                  vendors can be aware of what they need to do.

24                  MEMBER WALLIS:  Wasn't it the claim of  
25                  the previous speaker that really this blue thing is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside the red, and it is all taken care of, and  
2 that we don't need to do anything?

3 DR. WOOD: And that is not the case. I  
4 think that the understanding, partially motivated by  
5 the need for additional clarity in the guide, may  
6 have left an uncertainty about whether or not this  
7 was solely to address the 10 CFR 50.49 kind of  
8 application, and that was not the intent of the  
9 guide.

10 And I think if it is interpreted that  
11 way, then some of the claims of the speaker makes  
12 sense. But we think that it was just a matter of a  
13 lack of clarity, and we hope that this revision has  
14 addressed that.

15 One of the other issues that was brought  
16 up in the public comments was what was in the  
17 version of the draft guide that went out for public  
18 comment did not make a very effective case for why  
19 are these things different.

20 Part of that is because those of us who  
21 understand the technology and have been dealing with  
22 it a long time just simply accept that fact, and I  
23 will have to admit that we were not very rigorous in  
24 trying to identify all the different differences.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: But what is the hang-up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, if you put a computer in smoke, it is going  
2 to be a different problem than putting some switch  
3 gear in smoke.

4 DR. WOOD: Right.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: What is the hang-up  
6 about saying you have a new problem?

7 DR. WOOD: Well, you would have to ask  
8 the commenters, but what we did is try to expand the  
9 discussion so that we were much more precise in what  
10 the differences were. And these are some of the  
11 differences, some functional, and some hardware.

12 And if you are talking about an analog  
13 piece or analog module that is performing one  
14 function, its loss is not the same as the loss of a  
15 microprocessor performing many functions.

16 And then there is the issue of  
17 digitizing what had been a continuous application of  
18 function in a distributed or let's say in a channel.  
19 There is the sequential execution of function, and  
20 then as far as hardware goes, there is some  
21 differences; more susceptibility for the current  
22 integrated circuit technology for radiation  
23 tolerance than most of the analog components.

24 There is also an increasing level of  
25 complexity in higher circuit density, which could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some effect on environmental susceptibility,  
2 and higher clock speeds and lower voltages could  
3 increase or do increase the potential susceptibility  
4 to electrical and EMI kind of events.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't the difference --  
6 and this is sort of an aging system, which is  
7 different from the old systems, and it is processing  
8 information, and therefore has a way of distorting  
9 the information and confusing in a way that was not  
10 there before?

11 DR. WOOD: I think the main difference  
12 has to do with the level of understanding of what is  
13 going on under the surface. I think people have a  
14 pretty clear understanding of the physics behind  
15 some of the analog modules and how is it going to  
16 respond to different environmental conditions.

17 But when you are talking about a  
18 microprocessor, and you can talk to our colleagues  
19 that also deal with software V&V, understanding how  
20 that microprocessor is going to respond with all of  
21 those number of transistors is maybe a little more  
22 complex and are harder to deal with.

23 The applications of microprocessor-based  
24 systems for reactor protection systems tend to be  
25 functionally the same. That is what the analog

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 components are, although we have an example in one  
2 of our background viewgraphs.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: It is an illustration of  
4 an analog channel and a digital channel, and you can  
5 see how several of the instruments are being  
6 replaced by a microprocessor.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Is that in our package?

8 MS. ANTONESCU: No it is a back-up  
9 slide.

10 DR. WOOD: We can provide this.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, any slide that you  
12 use --

13 DR. WOOD: Any slide that we use, we  
14 will provide to you later. This one in particular  
15 is just illustrating a simple instrument string  
16 within an analog reactor protection system, versus  
17 what is basically the full reactor protection system  
18 for the advanced boiling water reactor.

19 And one way to look at it is that all of  
20 these functions are performed right there. So  
21 everything that you do here can be done right there,  
22 with the exception of that some of the calibration  
23 is probably distributed into the remote multiplexing  
24 unit.

25 Now, that is not on one microprocessor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They tend to break it up so that there is some  
2 functional diversity, so that if you lose one  
3 microprocessor, you still have functional diverse  
4 trip signals within that channel.

5 The other thing that the advanced  
6 boiling water reactor protection system adds is  
7 inner-channel communication. Whereas before all of  
8 the trip logic voting occurred in the relays, this  
9 duplicates it. It performs it twice in the trip  
10 microprocessor-based unit.

11 And then in your solid state relays, and  
12 so it just performs it twice, but there is inner-  
13 channel communication through optical isolation, and  
14 optically isolated links.

15 But that just illustrates a current  
16 version, and it is implemented in Japan, and it is  
17 being implemented in Taiwan, and if the ABWR is  
18 chosen for the MP 2010 program, it will be  
19 implemented here.

20 This design has been reviewed by the NRC  
21 staff for the design certification of the ABWR.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: let me ask a question to  
23 demonstrate my ignorance. I am aware of a situation  
24 where a microprocessor-based instrument had a  
25 counter in it, which was basically a timer, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of spikes on the emergency buses that were  
2 caused by relays closing, it would cause that timer  
3 to reset.

4 Now what regulatory guide covers that?  
5 Is that 1.180, or is it covered at all?

6 DR. WOOD: It is covered through the  
7 provisions of 1.180 dealing with surge, surge  
8 withstand testing, and also through conducted EMI.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, and on the other  
10 hand if it doesn't fail, and it just becomes  
11 confused for a second and fails to perform the  
12 function.

13 DR. WOOD: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So the electromagnetic  
16 environment is part of your environment?

17 DR. WOOD: It is part of the  
18 environment, and the way that this guide handles it,  
19 this proposed guide handles it, is to identify it  
20 and make sure that it is considered, and then point  
21 to the appropriate guidance for how to address it.

22 And in that guidance, Reg Guide 1.180,  
23 it addressed electromagnetic compatibility more than  
24 just qualification. It addresses design and  
25 implementation practices, as well as essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptibility practices, and it also addresses how  
2 that system may affect that environment through  
3 emissions testing.

4 One of the reasons that there were  
5 several comments dealing with some positions that  
6 have been subsequently deleted is we took a similar  
7 approach in the first version of this guide, and  
8 dealt with environmental compatibility, rather than  
9 just strictly environmental qualification.

10 And so there were things about  
11 implementation and design, and looking at lower  
12 levels within the system at the components that were  
13 indeed expanding the scope of if you called it  
14 environmental qualification. It was really  
15 environmental compatibility.

16 They weren't presented as required  
17 things to do. They were instead presented as  
18 information that can supplement the evidence, but  
19 because the comments illustrated that they were  
20 being understood as requirements, those positions  
21 were deleted.

22 So that information, which is useful  
23 information, is maintained in the associated  
24 NEUREGs. I realize that we are a little limited on  
25 time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

2 DR. WOOD: So I will just skip through  
3 each of the positions within the guide and talk  
4 about the technical basis for those provisions. The  
5 main thing is the endorsement of the current  
6 national and international standards for  
7 environmental qualification, as being appropriate  
8 for application for microprocessor-based --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: And the industry objects  
10 to it?

11 DR. WOOD: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: If that is not a bone of  
13 contention, then focus on what the bones of  
14 contention are, and maybe we could help.

15 DR. WOOD: Okay. Well, actually we hope  
16 to have to have addressed all the bones of  
17 contention.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And so they have  
19 accepted them then?

20 DR. WOOD: Well, no.

21 MS. ANTONESCU: They have never seen one  
22 resolution once they are implemented.

23 DR. WOOD: I discussed these things at a  
24 working group meeting of our EEE323 for the revision  
25 of EEE323, and I have discussed these things at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conferences, but we have not had until today a  
2 public meeting addressing this guide. So the  
3 position here on --

4 MEMBER LEITCH: As I understand it, you  
5 can use either one of these standards, but not  
6 cherry-pick.

7 DR. WOOD: That's right.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: And you use one in its  
9 entirety.

10 DR. WOOD: That's right. I didn't put  
11 the words on this viewgraph that said no mixing and  
12 matching. You can't just say that I want this out  
13 of IEC and I want this out of IEEE.

14 MR LEITCH: We were -- can you say  
15 without taking a whole lot of time just what are the  
16 major differences between the U.S. and the European  
17 standard?

18 DR. WOOD: The European standard  
19 provides a lot more detailed guidance, and it breaks  
20 the test sequence up into three major categories,  
21 and it allows the user to use different specimens in  
22 each of those categories as long as there is no  
23 demonstrated relationship.

24 So that you don't have to have the same  
25 specimen going through every test. The European

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard has some references to other European  
2 guides on specific ways to conduct tests. So it  
3 gives more detailed information there, but for the  
4 most part the two standards, we did a detailed  
5 comparison of the two standards. They are very much  
6 equivalent.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: I tried to do that, but  
8 the version that we got, we only got every other  
9 page.

10 MR. DICKSON: That's because the pages  
11 that you didn't get, they were in French.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Oh, okay.

13 DR. WOOD: So if you could read French,  
14 then it might have helped you. So anyway the  
15 detailed comparison of the standards is the basis  
16 for this position.

17 And there was also a comparison of the  
18 323- 1983, the current version with the 323-1974  
19 version, which is what the staff had endorsed in the  
20 past. Then the environmental qualification of this  
21 is the unique characteristics, two points were  
22 addressed.

23 One is that the equipment should be  
24 functioning, and performing its operational  
25 activities while being performed, and that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly out of IEEE 7-4.3.2, which is also endorsed  
2 by the staff.

3 And then the dynamic response of a  
4 distributive system under environmental stress  
5 should be considered during qualification testing  
6 that is consistent with what is in Appendix B and  
7 Appendix C of Chapter 7, Chapter 1, in the standard  
8 review plan.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Are you making the point  
10 of the previous speaker that this stuff is all  
11 covered elsewhere?

12 DR. WOOD: These things, these two  
13 particular things are stated, but maybe not as  
14 directly. The standard review plan, while it  
15 provides good guidance, is not intended to be  
16 guidance to the industry, but guidance to the  
17 reviewer.

18 MEMBER POWERS: It is guidance to the  
19 staff and we understand that.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought you were going  
21 to try to cover the unique characteristics of  
22 microprocessors?

23 DR. WOOD: I will tell you how these two  
24 cover those. The first one is that the equipment  
25 should be functioning during the tests, which is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 stated in IEEE 323, and it covers the functional  
2 density because of the complexity of the function  
3 that can be performed.

4 MEMBER POWERS: That is an interesting  
5 one. I mean, I like your slide where you pointed  
6 out the functional density of microprocessor  
7 systems. That is something that I tend to overlook,  
8 but then when you say it is functioning during the  
9 test, there are so many potential functions of even  
10 a simple computer code that you can argue that some  
11 of those functions are not being performed in any  
12 particular test.

13 DR. WOOD: Well, I will agree that it is  
14 not the same as software verification and validation  
15 where you try to perform and see that all of the  
16 operational codes execute.

17 But you can perform the trip comparison  
18 where you have trip conditions that would indicate a  
19 trip and you have non-trip conditions. You can  
20 perform those kinds of functions.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Sure. I can pick out  
22 some particular high level functions, but all the  
23 low level ones I can -- I mean, it would be  
24 physically impossible to say every single function  
25 of this thing has operated in this test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KORSAH: I think we should make a  
2 qualification that this is a hardware situation and  
3 not software where V&V. Before you come to this  
4 level, you must have done a lot of V&V which  
5 incorporates all the different types of testing that  
6 you can have, and a 99 percent confidence that this  
7 is going to work and those kinds of things.

8 DR. WOOD: And when you are dealing with  
9 a software system, you are dealing with software  
10 operating on hardware under whichever environment it  
11 is in, and there is an infinite range of  
12 combinations that could occur.

13 But the point here is that this is not a  
14 survivability test and demonstrating that it can  
15 perform its function. And not to demonstrate that  
16 it can perform absolutely every function. And then  
17 the dynamic response of a distributed system deals  
18 with the sequential execution of function.

19 If you have information that has to go  
20 from this microprocessor across a network to that  
21 microprocessor, depending on what kind of  
22 handshaking you have in that communication, the  
23 effect of the environment on those communication  
24 interfaces can affect the overall system response.

25 And it is not a new requirement, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is a lot of information about you need to look  
2 at the dynamic response of your system, and this is  
3 just making sure that you don't forget it.

4 Just because you can't test a  
5 distributed system like the ABWR system as a whole  
6 and all in one chamber, doesn't mean that you  
7 shouldn't do an analysis accompanying that system.

8 The environmental effects here, coupled  
9 with the environmental effects here, don't add up to  
10 a cumulative delay that affect the system response.  
11 These are not earth-shaking requirements, if you  
12 want to call them requirements. Guidance.

13 They are just intended to make sure that  
14 the users of the guidance is aware that these are  
15 two particular issues.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: What are you thinking of  
17 here? I mean, that there is a computer here and a  
18 computer there and talking through some kind of a  
19 line, and someone comes and operates a welder, and  
20 the electromagnetic thing coming out from the weld  
21 sends false signals along the line. Is that the  
22 kind of thing that you are thinking of?

23 DR. WOOD: Well, that is one thing that  
24 could happen. The ABWR example that I used, the  
25 remote multiplexing units to be in the reactor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building, because they are there multiplexing data  
2 and sending it then to the location of the control  
3 room for the trip calculations.

4 There is a distributive system, and you  
5 can't put it all in one chamber.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I have no idea what the  
7 test sequence might be for something like that.  
8 Maybe we should move on.

9 DR. WOOD: Okay. The other one which  
10 was mentioned was electromagnetic compatibility  
11 testing, and the susceptibility of surge to  
12 withstand, and this is the worldwide practice, the  
13 international practice.

14 So our position is that it belongs here,  
15 and it is being put there in IEEE 323 in the next  
16 revision.

17 MS. ANTONESCU: And the EPRI document  
18 107330.

19 DR. WOOD: That's true, the EPRI  
20 guidance on qualification of PLCs.

21 MS. ANTONESCU: And it also mentioned in  
22 IEEE 7.4.3.2., too.

23 DR. WOOD: The application locations  
24 were simply intended to streamline the initial  
25 determination of do you need to address aging and if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do type testing. And it is not a radical  
2 departure, and we tried to look at the information  
3 that was being provided by public comments and  
4 adjust things that it is much more practical to  
5 implement and avoid some of the potential for burden  
6 that were illustrated in the public comments.

7 But basically Location A categories  
8 correspond to 10 CFR 50.49 locations. Traditional  
9 aging factors must be accounted for in  
10 qualification, and that is what Reg Guide 1.189  
11 says. It is consistent with that.

12 Category C locations are really the new  
13 thing, and it is intended to RELAP the position that  
14 is in the standard. Category C locations are areas  
15 that employ environmental control and it is  
16 generally acknowledged that there are not  
17 traditional aging factors in those areas.

18 And so aging is not a necessary step in  
19 qualification, nor is the determination of do you  
20 have significant aging mechanisms. And then  
21 Category B is everything else.

22 The only thing this does is take the  
23 model environments that exist in IEEE 323-1983, and  
24 set aside a small subset of locations which  
25 correspond to environmentally controlled locations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and says you don't have the burden of trying to  
2 determine do I have to address aging. That is the  
3 purpose of --

4 MEMBER POWERS: When you are discussing  
5 aging here, are you discussing aging over the course  
6 of an event, or over the course of a lifetime of a  
7 plant?

8 DR. WOOD: Over the installed life of  
9 the piece of equipment.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: The difficulty with that  
11 is that it is pretty subjective as to how much  
12 ventilation you have and so forth. It seems to me  
13 that your model environments in Category C are  
14 pretty mild.

15 DR. WOOD: They are.

16 MS. ANTONESCU: It is a controlled  
17 environment.

18 DR. WOOD: We floated the term benign.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, it is  
20 usually cold in this room, but if I run this  
21 computer all day, it is hot.

22 DR. WOOD: Oh, yes.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: So it depends on how we  
24 put it into place.

25 DR. WOOD: That is exactly right. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the purpose of qualification is to verify that the  
2 design accommodates the environment and the  
3 conditions or the practices are to test your  
4 equipment in its installed condition, and to have  
5 all the connections that it would have in its  
6 installed location.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: So can you help me here  
8 a little bit with EMI and RFI? We have another  
9 document which I believe is presently out for public  
10 comment, and in fact maybe the public comment period  
11 is closed, and I guess within the next month or two  
12 we are going to be seeing that here.

13 Does that intermesh with what you are  
14 speaking about here, with the microprocessors?

15 DR. WOOD: Yes.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: In other words, is that  
17 being revised also primarily to --

18 MS. ANTONESCU: We are in the process of  
19 revising Reg Guide 1.180 regarding EMI/RFI, and I  
20 believe that were scheduled to appear in front of  
21 you next month to give a presentation.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Those modifications are  
23 to address microprocessors?

24 MS. ANTONESCU: No, no.

25 DR. WOOD: No, because the original

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version covered analog and digital, and the  
2 modifications deal with basically some issues that  
3 could not be addressed in the first version because  
4 there weren't mature standards that could do that.

5 There is a more full compliment and the  
6 other thing is trying to provide an endorsement of  
7 the international, of the IEC standards.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thanks.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Has this been through a  
10 subcommittee?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: That is why we are  
13 getting all this --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: yes this is cold.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: EMI is electromagnetic  
16 interference?

17 DR. WOOD: Yes.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So it is a separate  
19 guide from this one?

20 DR. WOOD: yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: It has been before the  
22 committee since you have been on the committee.

23 DR. KORSAH: That Reg Guide 1.180 deals  
24 specifically with EMI. This reg guide deals with  
25 all aspects of the environment; high temperature,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 humidity, EMI, and those kinds of things.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So it deals with all of  
3 them?

4 DR. KORSAH: All of them, yes.

5 MEMBER POWERS: It was in fact one of  
6 our complaints about the EMI/RFI was that the reg  
7 guide didn't address all of the stressors.

8 DR. WOOD: We tried to listen.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Darn it. You are not  
10 supposed to do that.

11 DR. WOOD: I apologize. How do those  
12 location categories show up as positions and there  
13 were a lot of comments because it was I think not  
14 well presented in the original version, and we think  
15 that it is now.

16 And to make it clearer what is the  
17 intent, and the intent is not to go out and map  
18 every plant. The intent is to identify some  
19 locations that everyone can agree are harsh, and  
20 everyone can agree don't have aging mechanisms.

21 So that you don't have to go through an  
22 assessment. So Category A, which are the 10 CFR  
23 50.49 kind of categories, the so-called harsh  
24 environments subject to design-basis accidents,  
25 aging must be addressed, and the conditions and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifications, and exceptions, however you want to  
2 call them, that are in Reg Guide 1.189, are  
3 incorporated within DG-1077 by reference.

4 For a microprocessor-based system, you  
5 can use IEEE 323, or you can use IEC 6780. That is  
6 for Category A. For Category C, and I will jump  
7 down a little bit, aging does not need to be  
8 addressed and so it can be omitted from the test  
9 sequence if type testing is used, and there does not  
10 have to be any documentation of the age conditioning  
11 or the assessment of age conditioning.

12 Category B, which of course is  
13 equivalent to what had to be done for model  
14 environments in any event, you have to assess  
15 whether there is a significant aging mechanism.

16 You either include your aging condition  
17 if there are as part of your documentation, or you  
18 can include the findings of your assessment, saying  
19 that there aren't significant aging mechanisms. So  
20 I think it is pretty clear, I hope.

21 And then the final -- I will get this  
22 right probably after the presentation is over, and I  
23 apologize. The final position deals with margin,  
24 and the purpose for this position being there is  
25 that there is one suggested margin factor in IEEE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 323 that is not included in IEC 6780, and so it is  
2 just identified that if you are using IEC 6780,  
3 consider this as one of the suggested margin  
4 factors.

5 So that is basically the position, and  
6 now to try to be brief about it, four positions were  
7 deleted from what went out for public comment,  
8 because we agreed with the substance of the comment.  
9 Maybe not the details, but certainly that this could  
10 constitute an expansion of what has traditionally be  
11 called environmental qualification.

12 One dealt with standards and test  
13 practices used by the integrated circuit  
14 manufacturers can be identified and listed for each  
15 supplier to ensure the use of quality components.

16 And that is basically to say that it is  
17 fine to say that this type is representative of this  
18 entire product line, but what if there is a change  
19 in the supplier of this integrated circuit.

20 How do you know that is the same quality  
21 as the one that you tested. In Japan, Hitachi  
22 performs these kinds of tests on every chip that is  
23 sent to them that is going into their nuclear power  
24 plant product line.

25 But still an electromigration issue

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurred at Akashiwasaki wae-ri wae (phonetic), but  
2 that was from a much earlier version. This was  
3 Position 8 in what was released for public comment.  
4 The intention was not that the licensee perform  
5 these tests, or that the vendor perform these tests.

6 The intention was that you just document  
7 that these kinds of tests were performed for every  
8 component product line that you use.

9 MEMBER FORD: But you do know how to  
10 relate those standardized tests to the variation in  
11 all the temperatures, and radiation, and sulfide,  
12 and all those wonderful range of things that you  
13 could have in a reactor.

14 These are good for, as you said, for  
15 Hitachi to come out and say hey, and put a stamp on  
16 it, but it has not relation at all, risk-based, or-  
17 risk informed, or otherwise, for how long it is  
18 going to last in the reactor.

19 DR. WOOD: The only relation that we  
20 were intending to promote is that this indicates  
21 that you are using a qualify product, and that it  
22 has been demonstrated to be capable of surviving in  
23 the kinds of ==

24 MEMBER FORD: Yes, but you can say a  
25 Rolls Royce is a great product, but it won't last in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Sahara.

2 DR. WOOD: Your arguments and the  
3 arguments of the public comments were well taken,  
4 and that is why this position was taken.

5 MEMBER FORD: So why is it taken out? I  
6 thought that this document that you formulated is an  
7 umbrella document?

8 DR. WOOD: It is.

9 MEMBER FORD: So why then take out the  
10 most important part?

11 DR. WOOD: Well, what we have taken out  
12 here is the umbrella information for environmental  
13 compatibility. We have the road map for -- what  
14 remains is the road map for environmental  
15 qualification. The things that were taken out dealt  
16 with quality, and design, and implementation, which  
17 are not direct elements of environmental  
18 qualification.

19 Environmental qualification by  
20 definition is verification of your design, that your  
21 design can accommodate its environment. So these  
22 other things dealt with building quality in and  
23 using designs that minimize the -- I guess what  
24 kinds of environments it might be exposed to.

25 MEMBER FORD: So how would you deal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with, for instance, an ACR-700? It would seem to be  
2 certified and you are judging whether that should be  
3 used, qualified, and do you just go on to Hitachi  
4 microprocessors and say, hey, pass their tests, and  
5 therefore it is okay?

6 DR. WOOD: No, this was not intended to  
7 be I guess a free pass beyond the qualification  
8 process of your system, or your piece of equipment.  
9 This was just some supplemental information that  
10 could confirm that if you have done type testing  
11 that that type is in fact representative of every  
12 incarnation of that system that is going to be  
13 placed in your plant.

14 If you buy a replacement, an exact  
15 replacement two years from now, and you have gotten  
16 that from a different vendor.

17 MEMBER FORD: Then how do you relate  
18 that entire past design to how it will behave in the  
19 reactor specifically then?

20 DR. WOOD: You do it through  
21 environmental qualification, and subjecting it to  
22 the kinds of environments that are --

23 MEMBER FORD: Okay. Then this is just  
24 to make sure that every item that you get is the  
25 same?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOOD: Right.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, one of the  
3 problems there is that a lot of this stuff I think  
4 ius going to be commercial off-the-shelf, which  
5 means that the manufacturer and the chip maker,  
6 which is usually two different folks, can change  
7 whatever they want at any time that they want and  
8 call it an improved model, or don't call it  
9 anything, and you don't know whether that device is  
10 qualified or not, except for the piece of paper that  
11 you get with it.

12 DR. WOOD: That is going to happen, and  
13 at least looking at it, the way to address it is  
14 part of quality control, but you are right. Two  
15 years from now the next commercial product, or the  
16 next instance of that commercial product may not be  
17 the same as the one that was dedicated.

18 So those are tricky things that are  
19 additional burdens for the staff.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think that the  
21 standard is weak when addressing that, you know.  
22 You don't have requirements that say, well, you had  
23 better analyze to make sure that the chips are the  
24 same, and the motherboards are the same, and the  
25 cabinet is the same, and the connections are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same. The other components that fit in there are  
2 the same.

3 DR. WOOD: It says those things except  
4 for make sure that the chips are the same.

5 DR. KORSAH: And I think in addition to  
6 that, and to be fair, most IC manufacturers actually  
7 do have a lot of stress screening tests for quality  
8 control.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's true, but those  
10 tests are not specifically designed for harsh  
11 environments. They are designed to make sure that  
12 they can product a high quality chip or the \$200 or  
13 \$300 that they charge for them.

14 DR. KORSAH: But one of the reasons why  
15 we listen to the public comments in this particular  
16 issue is that in fact when we looked at the actual  
17 stress screening test that they do, and many of the  
18 temperatures and humidities are compatible with the  
19 design of the design basis accidents that you might  
20 see. So that is why we listen to the public  
21 comments also.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the interesting  
23 thing here is that you have got an industry which is  
24 mature and has regulations, and is an industry  
25 developed very slowly, and there have been very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 significant changes in the design of a PWR/BWR  
2 regulations, and it doesn't matter if they have a  
3 response time of 5 or 10 years.

4 Now you have got an industry with  
5 microprocessors and chips which is developing all  
6 the time, and things change year, by year, by year.,  
7 by year. And it is just interesting to see if this  
8 agency can respond to that kind of technology  
9 predicted into this very slow moving technology.

10 DR. WOOD: Those of us in the  
11 instrumentation and control field have always  
12 chuckled a little bit whenever obsolescence is  
13 brought up because obsolescence in the digital world  
14 takes on a completely different meaning and pace.

15 But we felt like there was value to this  
16 position, but we agreed with the public comments  
17 that this position complicated this guidance, and so  
18 it was deleted. The information still exists.

19 And basically the same thing here for  
20 multi-tiered protection. The motivation behind  
21 putting it there to begin with was to address  
22 things like smoke.

23 This was really the only way that we  
24 could take the findings of the research project, and  
25 have an impact. And it was not a requirement that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do things in a particular way. It was a  
2 suggestion that you document the different things  
3 that you do that can minimize your potential  
4 vulnerability to environmental conditions.

5 But again it was perceived an additional  
6 burden, and we acknowledge that this deals with the  
7 bigger score of environmental compatibility, versus  
8 environmental qualification.

9 So this was deleted in the revised draft  
10 guide, but the information still is maintained in  
11 the accompanying NEUREGs. And then the final two,  
12 and basically the first one about identifying life-  
13 limited components.

14 It was a bit of, well, if we are not  
15 doing a qualified life, how do you know that you  
16 can't leave it, and how do you realize that they  
17 can't leave it there for 60 years.

18 But then the public comments caused us  
19 to think about it a little bit, and we looked in a  
20 little more detail at the standard, and that is  
21 explicitly stated as one of the bits of information  
22 that you collate about your product.

23 So it was in this case redundant with  
24 what was being endorsed, and so it was deleted.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: The problem with rapidly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing technology like this is that by the time  
2 that you have done enough to find out what the  
3 operational life of something is, you can't even buy  
4 it anymore because it has developed into several  
5 others.

6 DR. WOOD: Well, you would like for your  
7 I&C system to be good for about 15 years, and then  
8 the last one had to do with on-line surveillance,  
9 and there are surveillance -- some surveillance  
10 guidance in Reg Guide 1.189 for harsh environments,  
11 where you can't access your equipment, and we agreed  
12 with the public comments that this was not necessary  
13 in this guide, because it also addressed some issues  
14 that dealt with design.

15 So that position was deleted. So what  
16 we feel is that we have got a fairly straightforward  
17 reg guide, and that is perfectly consistent with the  
18 practices, but it can eliminate the need for each  
19 vendor submitting their program and an individual  
20 evaluation of that program.

21 And now I will rest my voice and also  
22 your ears and let the lovely Ms. Antonescu serenade  
23 you with the conclusions.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question to ask  
25 before you jump ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WOOD: Okay.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume that things  
3 like fiberoptics are not covered under any of these  
4 standards because they are not electric other than  
5 the sending and receiving end of it.

6 So what do you do about qualification,  
7 environmental qualification and things like  
8 fiberoptics?

9 DR. WOOD: There is a reg guide and  
10 there is a standard, IEEE Standard 383, that  
11 addresses cables and there is a significant research  
12 program looking at --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: I am aware of the  
14 research program.

15 DR. WOOD: Exactly.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: But the standard I  
17 thought addressed metallic?

18 DR. WOOD: It does. It does not address  
19 optical cables.

20 MS. ANTONESCU: But I think in one of  
21 the future revisions it will address fiberoptic  
22 cable.

23 DR. WOOD: For what is going to be  
24 balloted this year throughout IEEE, it will not, but  
25 for the next revision, I think they have plans to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take that up.

2 But you are talking about maybe 5 years  
3 before that happens, and one of the public comments  
4 suggested somebody needs to look at optic cables.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems that somebody  
6 could jump in right now and decide to install it,  
7 and the staff would be running around like chickens  
8 with their heads cut off trying to figure out what  
9 do I do now, because it doesn't fit anything.

10 DR. WOOD: Right. The design that I  
11 showed of the ABWR uses optical fiber networks.

12 DR. WOOD: And military applications are  
13 strong on that, too, because it eliminates the radio  
14 frequency interference, and all that kind of stuff.

15 DR. WOOD: But the cables themselves are  
16 covered in another reg guide, and are beyond the  
17 scope of both Reg Guide 1.189, I believe, and I  
18 can't say that for sure, but definitely DG-1077.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: They aren't in here, and  
20 they are not in any other place that I am aware of.

21 DR. WOOD: Okay.

22 MR. BESSETTE: Just additional  
23 knowledge, but you are aware of the aging research  
24 programs, and things like that. But there is also a  
25 small research program done about 5 years ago for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at qualification issues associated with  
2 fiberoptics.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I am aware of that.

4 MR. BESSETTE: Okay.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: But that is not a  
6 regulation.

7 MR. BESSETTE: No, it is not, but we  
8 have some information that if we chose to do a fast  
9 track regulatory position.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I could see this  
11 becoming an issue, because maybe you don't have  
12 fiberoptics thrown all over containment, but you  
13 have got optical isolators, and things like that  
14 which are just little tiny sections of fiber that  
15 are embedded in a chip, and so the issues are there.

16 And it seems to me that they are  
17 affected by radiation in a more significant way than  
18 metallic conductors are.

19 DR. WOOD: I know that there has been a  
20 lot of research that has been conducted, and I  
21 recall from some discussions at one of those DOE  
22 meetings that we had trying to bring I&C experts  
23 together. And a particular individual telling me  
24 that the optical cables susceptibility to radiation  
25 was perhaps misstated.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yes, it does have an effect in the  
2 visible frequency ranges, but it is perfectly okay  
3 in some of the other frequency ranges.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: And it become opaque and  
5 it also become brittle.

6 DR. WOOD: Yes, that's true.

7 CHAIRMAN BONACA: We are running out of  
8 time.

9 DR. WOOD: Okay.

10 MS. ANTONESCU: So I would like to wrap  
11 up by going over again the benefits of this reg  
12 guide. It does give explicit guidance on acceptable  
13 methods for environmental qualification of safety  
14 related microprocessor-based equipment.

15 It provides a comprehensive guidance  
16 since the guidance that we have right now is  
17 distributed all over several sources as Mr. Wood  
18 said on Reg Guide 1.189, and NEUREG 0588, and  
19 (inaudible) Chapter 7 and Chapter 3.

20 And also it provides endorsement of the  
21 current national and international standards,  
22 consensus standards. And it does include specific  
23 guidance to address unique characteristics of  
24 microprocessor-based technology.

25 And finally to it supports a streamlined

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach to the initial determination of whether  
2 aging is necessary. And specifically by designating  
3 plant location that clearly do not require aging,  
4 and you have seen Dr. Wood's presentation and that  
5 category.

6 So your public comments provide clarify  
7 and a sharper focus on this reg guide, and in  
8 particular the public comment showed widespread  
9 support for endorsement of the current standards,  
10 and many of the comments were a result of a  
11 misunderstanding of the intent and application of  
12 the reg guide, and so we improved it.

13 The regulatory discussion and position  
14 were expanded and we improved on them. So this  
15 provided more clarity.

16 MEMBER FORD: What is your basis for  
17 saying that? Do you have widespread agreement with  
18 this? Have they come back for a second time around  
19 to look at your revised documents? What is your  
20 basis for saying --

21 DR. WOOD: What she is saying is support  
22 for the endorsement of the current standards, and  
23 that is not the same as support for the draft guide.

24 MS. ANTONESCU: For the consensus  
25 standards.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WOOD: They recommended that other  
2 venues be used to endorse the standards.

3 MS. ANTONESCU: And so we have public  
4 comment open for revision, and scope and purpose,  
5 and we did clarify those, and finally we found some  
6 positions that Dr. Wood mentioned that were  
7 completely deleted because there was supplemental  
8 information supporting the environmental  
9 compatibility, but not directly to an environmental  
10 qualification.

11 And those were -- some of them were like  
12 the I&C manufacturing and testing. And overall it  
13 supports the NRC mission, and it contributes to  
14 achieving NRC goals, and helps maintain safety by  
15 providing an approach for verifying the  
16 environmental stress, and it does not hinder  
17 performance.

18 It gives a definitive explicit guide on  
19 acceptable practices, and it reduces its regulatory  
20 burden by minimizing potential regulatory  
21 uncertainty, and streamlining the determination of  
22 necessary qualification steps, and that is the  
23 example of when aging is necessary.

24 And it improves the regulatory  
25 effectiveness by giving explicit guidance on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable practices, for environmental  
2 qualification, and addresses unique characteristics.

3 So we do thank you for the opportunity  
4 to present this guide to you today, and we look  
5 forward to a letter with your comments on this draft  
6 reg guide.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: If I go back and read  
8 the Winston and Strawn comments, they are exactly  
9 the opposite of yours. They are saying that it is  
10 unnecessary and unwarranted, and have no effect on  
11 safety, and it doesn't part from minimizing the  
12 uncertainty, and it creates confusion and  
13 instability in the process.

14 MS. ANTONESCU: I'm sorry, which --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I am reading their  
16 letter here I don't understand how to reconcile  
17 these positions.

18 MS. ANTONESCU: Well, we have a  
19 viewgraph on --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Have you established  
21 that there is a reconciliation of their views in  
22 some way?

23 MS. ANTONESCU: We have reconciled, yes.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: You have reconciled?  
25 With these extremely different views, you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reconciled? You think you have reconciled?

2 DR. WOOD: What we believe is that the  
3 disagreements over the need for this guidance were  
4 based on a misunderstanding of the guidance, and we  
5 went through great pains to try to be much more  
6 systematic in the discussion that led into the  
7 regulatory position, and we deleted positions within  
8 the regulatory position that we agree could have led  
9 to complications and uncertainty, and additional  
10 burden.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe it would be  
12 appropriate to ask the representative from Winston &  
13 Strawn saying that now that I have heard this, do  
14 they agree.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, whether they have  
16 heard it or not, to be able to give an opinion one  
17 way or the other, because they have not given them  
18 word by word changes.

19 CHAIRMAN BONACA: yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: And had they given them  
21 the justification for the comments, as they had  
22 about --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: What are we supposed to  
24 do? We are not going to write a letter are we? I  
25 don't have a basis for deciding either. This has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not been seen by the people who were very critical  
2 of the previous views, and so I really don't know  
3 what to say.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Perhaps we can provide  
5 the members with a copy of the public comments and  
6 resolution that you gave me.

7 MR. HORIN: If I may, I might suggest  
8 that I think consistent with previous practice and  
9 first off, I do want to express appreciation for  
10 your efforts to address the comments, and I  
11 recognize that there has been a lot of effort and  
12 thought in that respect.

13 But again the devil is in the details as  
14 they say, and we have not seen what the end result  
15 is. So we would appreciate an opportunity to be  
16 able to review what the proposed changes are, and  
17 have an opportunity to interact in some fashion in  
18 that regard.

19 It may even be appropriate at some point  
20 whether the subcommittee or this committee might  
21 want an opportunity to look at that next generation  
22 with an opportunity already having been provided for  
23 additional review.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that goes beyond  
25 what the regulations require for the issuance of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guide. You know, you don't keep on  
2 going, and going, and going.

3 DR. WOOD: I will note that I did have  
4 or I did attend the working group meeting, and I am  
5 now a member of the working group for the IEEE on  
6 IEEE 323, the revision of IEEE 323.

7 And I did engage in discussions with the  
8 group that is writing the revision of that standard,  
9 and I have had a lot of discussions with our  
10 international colleagues as well, and I have had  
11 discussions with a variety of members of the  
12 industry stakeholders.

13 I think that the guidance itself, the  
14 major objections as you indicated, had to do with  
15 whether or not this was expanding the scope of 10  
16 CFR 50.49. I hope that we have illustrated that  
17 that is not the case.

18 The other had to do with defining the  
19 EMI/RFI as an aging stressor.

20 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Right.

21 DR. WOOD: And I hope that we have also  
22 indicated that we didn't do that, but we are moving  
23 into agreement with the international position that  
24 it is an environmental condition.

25 While that large document that you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the response to the public comments, there were  
2 115 comments, and a little less than half of those  
3 were just repetitive. The majority of them dealt  
4 with the need for this guide.

5 And is the existing guidance sufficient,  
6 and is this guide consistent, and is this guide  
7 confusing, and is there a need for something for a  
8 microprocessor-based versus analog.

9 We think that we have addressed those  
10 things by clarifying the discussion. The issue of  
11 the location categories, we think we also addressed  
12 by clarifying how do you use them, and trying to  
13 make their application a lot more practical.

14 The issue of the scope of qualification  
15 is a matter of understanding what qualification is,  
16 and I could give you another two hours on  
17 qualifications, but I won't do that.

18 CHAIRMAN BONACA: The only concern that  
19 I have about writing a report on this at this stage  
20 is that in part it is true that the devil is in the  
21 details, and you are still in the process of  
22 communicating with industry.

23 And we intentionally waited until the  
24 comments were resolved. I mean, I think --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, maybe I could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address that. One of the problems that I think we  
2 had in our procedure was that there was no  
3 subcommittee meeting. In fact, there is no I&C  
4 subcommittee that I am aware of.

5 And so we came into this cold and the  
6 documents that I now have, or the ones that or some  
7 of which I had to ask for, because I knew they were  
8 generally produced during the course of staff's  
9 doing their business.

10 And I have had the opportunity now to  
11 ask for them, and received them, and study them,  
12 which gives me an advantage over everybody else, and  
13 that's probably why I tend to be a little flip with  
14 my responses, for which I apologize.

15 On the other hand, if I were in other  
16 committee members' shoes, I would say I certainly  
17 have not been provided with enough information to  
18 make this decision.

19 And I don't know that we can provide the  
20 documents, and I think in the aggregate that the  
21 documents do answer the questions. On the other  
22 hand, it is a pretty good sized stack for overnight  
23 reading.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think we should  
25 end the meeting, and then when we talk about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports, then we will discuss it at that time and  
2 see what -- because I mean that there are things  
3 that can be said, and so why don't we do that.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that would be a  
5 good idea. So I will turn it back to you.

6 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Okay.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: But I would like to  
8 thank our speakers today for good presentations,  
9 and good preparation for the discussion, and  
10 representatives from Winston & Strawn for coming  
11 here and giving us the views of the Nuclear Utility  
12 Group on Equipment Qualification. So with that, I  
13 will turn it back to you, Mr. Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN BONACA: Thank you. With that,  
15 I thank you very much, and we will take a recess  
16 until 5:15, and at this point, we will not need the  
17 recorder anymore. So, at 5:15, we will just talk  
18 about these reports and see what we have, and what  
19 our plans are.

20 (Whereupon, the hearing was concluded at  
21 approximately 5:01 p.m.)

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701